

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

December 7th & 8th, 2021

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Amy Peck
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas
District F

Tarsha Jackson
District B

Greg Travis
District G

Abbie Kamin
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Edward Pollard
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Letitia Plummer
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn
Position 5

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at speakers@houstontx.gov or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, December 7, 2021 - 1:30 PM
Hybrid Meeting (Virtual and In-Person)

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Robinson

Due to health and safety concerns related to COVID-19, this meeting will offer the options to participate by videoconference or in-person. The meeting will be open to the public but restrictions regarding masks, allowable room capacity, and seating arrangements may be in place.

The public meeting location will be City Hall Council Chamber, 901 Bagby, 2nd Floor, Houston, Texas 77002. The Mayor, as presiding officer of City Council, and some Council Members will be physically present. Other Council Members will be participating by videoconference in accordance with the provisions of Section 551.127 of the Texas Government Code applicable to a governmental body that extends into three or more counties. The meeting will also be streamed as usual on the City's website (<https://www.houstontx.gov/htv/index.html>), Facebook site (<https://www.facebook.com/pg/HoustonTelevision/videos/>) and the municipal channel on public television.

Members of the public may provide public comment during the Tuesday public session at (936) 755-1521; Conference ID# 981 181 164#. Details for signing up to speak in-person or virtually are posted at <https://www.houstontx.gov/council/meetingsinfo.html>.

Members of the public may attend the Wednesday Council session in-person, or via Teams at (936) 755-1521; Conference ID# 261 145 042# but no public comment will be allowed.

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP12-07-2021

RECESS

RECONVENE

RECONVENE - Wednesday December 8th, 2021 - 9:00 am

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY

THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

9:00 A.M REPORT FROM CITY CONTROLLER AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATION REGARDING THE CURRENT FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE CITY including but not limited to, a revenue, expenditure and encumbrance report for the General Fund, all special revenue funds and all enterprise funds, and a report on the status of bond funds

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 52

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 4

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HISTORIC PRESERVATION APPEALS BOARD of the CITY OF HOUSTON**, for a term to expire December 2, 2023:
Position One - **TRUMAN C. EDMINSTER**, reappointment
Position Two - **J.D. BARTELL**, reappointment
Position Three - **DOUGLAS C. ELLIOTT**, reappointment
Position Four - **ROB D. HELLYER**, appointment
Position Five - **TANYA DEBOSE**, reappointment
2. RECOMMENDATION from the Director of the Houston Emergency Center for approval of the **GREATER HARRIS COUNTY 9-1-1 EMERGENCY NETWORK BUDGET** for Fiscal Year 2022 (January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022)
3. RECOMMENDATION from Director Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department for approval of **HOUSTON FIRST CORPORATION'S** Calendar Year 2022 Budget
4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for payment to **TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY** for 2021 Public Health Service Fees - \$2,375,121.75 - Enterprise Fund

PROPERTY - NUMBER 5

5. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court and pay all costs of Court, in connection with the eminent domain proceeding styled City of Houston v. Comoline Corporation, et al.; Cause No. 1175518; for acquisition of Parcel AY20-127; for the **FONDREN ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT from Creekbend Drive to West Airport Boulevard - DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

RESOLUTIONS - NUMBERS 6 and 7

6. RESOLUTION approving and adopting the Investment Policy for the City of Houston, Texas
7. RESOLUTION approving the creation of **SUNNYSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**; approving the Certificate of Formation and the Bylaws thereof; confirming the appointment of the initial Directors and Chairperson - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 8 through 52

8. ORDINANCE approving first amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SIX, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SUNNYSIDE ZONE)**; authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such Plans - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
9. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SIX, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SUNNYSIDE ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2022 Operating Budget for the Zone and the Fiscal Years 2022-2026 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 8 above
10. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Subrecipient Grant Agreement between City of Houston and **THE VILLAGE LEARNING CENTER** to provide additional Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery 2017 (CDBG-DR17) Funds to continue providing services to low-to-moderate income Houston residents with intellectual and/or developmental disabilities (I/DD)
11. ORDINANCE authorizing the acceptance of award of \$1,267,767.00 in State of Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds and approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS** for administration of a FY 2022 Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program
12. ORDINANCE authorizing the acceptance of an award of \$398,738.00 in State of Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds and approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS** for administration of a FY 2022 Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program to address youth homelessness
13. ORDINANCE appropriating \$386,163.00 from Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for Vehicles and Equipment Purchases for the Fleet Management Department and Houston Fire Department
14. ORDINANCE appropriating \$100,000,000.00 out of Airport System 2021A AMT Bond for ITRP Fund; \$34,282,720.00 out of IAH PFC Capital Projects Fund; \$1,436,790.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund; approving and authorizing Amendment No. 2 to Construction Management-At-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract between City of Houston and **AUSTIN GILBANE JOINT**

VENTURE, to accept the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Mickey Leland International Terminal Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-335) (Project No. 826); providing funding for CMAR Contract, Civic Art and engineering materials testing and inspections relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

15. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,800,000.00 out of Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund and \$52,500.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund as additional appropriation to Professional Services Contract between City of Houston and **FENTRESS ARCHITECTS, LTD** for Civic Art for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston; providing funding for Civic Art relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
16. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,000,000.00 out of Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund and \$52,500.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund as additional appropriation to Professional Services Contract between City of Houston and **HELLMUTH, OBATA & KASSABAUM, INC** for Civic Art for the Federal Inspection Services (FIS) Renovation and Expansion Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston; providing funding for Civic Art relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
17. ORDINANCE appropriating \$225,000.00 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund as additional appropriation to Construction Contract between City of Houston and **THE GONZALEZ GROUP, LP** for the Restroom Renovation Project at William P. Hobby Airport; (Project 209) - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
18. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,213,000.00 from Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the Removal and Replacement of End-of-Life Radio Infrastructure Equipment for Houston Information Technology Services and Various Other Departments
19. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Compromise, Settlement, Release and Indemnity Agreement between City of Houston and **COMFORT SYSTEMS USA (SOUTH CENTRAL), INC.**; to settle a lawsuit - \$170,000.00 - Maintenance, Repair & Renewal Fund
20. ORDINANCE appropriating \$453,885.60 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund to Citywide Contract with **STAR SERVICE, INC**, (previously approved by Ordinance No. 2021-711) for repair of the Heating, Ventilation And Air-Conditioning (HVAC) Systems at the Northeast Multi-Service Center for the Houston Health Department; providing funding for contingencies relating to the construction of facilities financed by the Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment to Contract No. 4600012442 between City of Houston and **AT&T CORP** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0007, passed and adopted on January 8, 2014) to extend contract term from January 16, 2022 to June 30, 2023 for Purchase of Central Office-Based Business Communications System (PLEXAR) Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount -

\$1,382,206.34 - Central Service Revolving Fund

22. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2016-0966, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between City of Houston and **B-CYCLE, LLC** for Bike Equipment, Replacement Parts, and Installation for the Planning & Development Department – \$144,300.00 – Grant Fund
23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SERVICES, INC** to migrate the Water & Wastewater Utility Geodatabases for Houston Public Works for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$837,084.64 - Enterprise Fund
24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SERVICES, INC** to migrate the Storm Water Geodatabases for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$448,111.95 - Stormwater Fund
25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON MEDIASOURCE, INC** for Development and Production of Programming for Public Access Television for Houston Television; providing a maximum contract amount - \$7,605,826.00 - State Cable TV Fund
26. ORDINANCE relating to the rescheduling or postponement of certain City Council meetings
27. ORDINANCE designating the **SCD BLK 250 TAX ABATEMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE** for Tax Abatement purposes pursuant to Article IV of Chapter 44 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Tax Abatement Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **SCD BLK 250 HOUSTON LLC**, for construction of a LEED Mixed-Use Office Tower with Retail Space - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 27 above
29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third Amended and Restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **SPRING CREEK UTILITY DISTRICT - DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
30. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas, for Limited Purposes certain areas in Montgomery County, Texas, located within **SPRING CREEK UTILITY DISTRICT**; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City in the annexed areas for Limited Purposes; assigning the annexed areas to adjacent current District Council Map until such time as the District Council Map boundaries are redrawn pursuant to the City's Charter; providing for severability - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 29 above
31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first Amended and Restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 55** -

DISTRICT E - MARTIN

32. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas, for Limited Purposes certain areas in Harris County, Texas, located within **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 55**; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City in the annexed areas for Limited Purposes; assigning the annexed areas to adjacent current District Council Map until such time as the District Council Map boundaries are redrawn pursuant to the City's Charter; providing for severability - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 31 above
33. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second Amended and Restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **KINGSBRIDGE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT - DISTRICT F - THOMAS**
34. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas, for Limited Purposes certain areas in Fort Bend County, Texas, located within **KINGSBRIDGE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City in the annexed area for Limited Purposes; assigning the annexed area to adjacent current District Council Map until such time as the District Council Map boundaries are redrawn pursuant to the City's Charter; providing for severability - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 33 above
35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first Amendment to Strategic Partnership Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **WILLOW POINT MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT** of Fort Bend and Waller Counties - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**
36. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas, for Limited Purposes certain areas in Fort Bend and Waller Counties, Texas, located within **WILLOW POINT MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT** of Fort Bend and Waller Counties; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City in the annexed area for Limited Purposes; assigning the annexed area to adjacent current District Council Map until such time as the District Council Map boundaries are redrawn pursuant to the City's Charter - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 35 above
37. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 2.2125 acres of land to **PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in the district
38. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 22.10 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 565**, for inclusion in the district
39. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 52.161 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 370**, for inclusion in the district
40. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.2497 acres of land to **BRIDGESTONE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in the district

41. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 10.73 acres of land to **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 37**, for inclusion in the district
42. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 3.00 acres of land to **MEADOWHILL REGIONAL MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in the district
43. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement between City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 568 - DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and E - MARTIN**
44. MUNICIPAL SETTING DESIGNATION ORDINANCE prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 9.7347 acres commonly known as 8616-8736 Stella Link Road; 4009-4035 S. Braeswood Boulevard, Houston, Harris County, Texas; supporting issuance of a Municipal Setting Designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality at the request of **BG12 BRAESWOOD & STELLA LLC - DISTRICT J - POLLARD**
45. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** for constructing improvements to Oates Road in and around Wallisville Road to Beaumont Highway (Old Hwy 90) - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$23,100.00 out of METRO Projects Construction DDSRF; approving and authorizing Advance Funding Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the 2020 Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) (Approved by Ordinance No. 2021-787); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the METRO Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN; F - THOMAS; H - CISNEROS and J - POLLARD**
47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$225,597.96 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **BOWMAN ENGINEERING & CONSULTING, INC (f/k/a Q CONSULTANTS, INC.) dba QUADRANT CONSULTANTS, INC** for Kirkwood Paving and Drainage: Briar Forest Drive to Westheimer Road (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0510); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**
48. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC** for 48-Inch Water Line from Forbes Road to Martindale Road along Almeda Genoa Road (Approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0783) - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
49. ORDINANCE appropriating \$262,500.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of

Houston and **KAVI CONSULTING, INC** for FY2019 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design Contract #6 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0430, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

50. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Services Agreements between City of Houston and (1) **ALLIANCE LABORATORIES, INC**, (2) **ALL-TERRA ENGINEERING, INC**, (3) **ALPHA TESTING, INC**, (4) **ASSOCIATED TESTING LABORATORIES, INC**, (5) **ATSER, L.P.**, (6) **AUSTIN-REED ENGINEERS, LLC**, (7) **AVILES ENGINEERING CORPORATION**, (8) **BRAUN INTERTEC CORPORATION**, (9) **EARTH ENGINEERING, INC**, (10) **ECS SOUTHWEST, LLP**, (11) **FUGRO USA LAND, INC**, (12) **GEOSCIENCE ENGINEERING & TESTING, INC**, (13) **DAE AND ASSOCIATES, LTD, d/b/a GEOTECH ENGINEERING AND TESTING, INC**, (14) **GEOTEST ENGINEERING, INC**, (15) **GORRONDONA ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC**, (16) **HTS, INC CONSULTANTS**, (17) **HVJ ASSOCIATES, INC**, (18) **JRB ENGINEERING, L.L.C.**, (19) **KENALL, INC**, (20) **NINYO & MOORE GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES CONSULTANTS**, (21) **PARADIGM CONSULTANTS, INC**, (22) **PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INDUSTRIES, INC**, (23) **RABA-KISTNER, INC**, (24) **TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC**, (25) **THE MURILLO COMPANY** and (26) **TOLUNAY-WONG ENGINEERS, INC**, respectively; providing for severability - 3 Years with two one-year options
51. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **D.L. ELLIOTT ENTERPRISES, INC** for Waterline Wrap Repairs; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Operating Fund; providing a maximum contract amount - \$3,816,657.37 - Enterprise Fund
52. ORDINANCE 2021-1021, passed first reading December 1, 2021
ORDINANCE granting to **TRADEBE TRANSPORTATION, LLC**, an Illinois Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 53

NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS

53. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** relative to designation of a banner district in the **FIVE CORNERS MANAGEMENT DISTRICT - DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 15, 2021

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 54 through 59

54. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an Amended 2021 Annual Action Plan to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**, including a Home Investment Partnerships Grant-American Rescue Plan ("Home-ARP") Allocation Plan and an application and budget for the Home-ARP Grant in the amount of \$37,352,805.00; to accept funds from the aforementioned grant, if awarded
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KUBOSH
This was Item 21 on Agenda of December 1, 2021
55. ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **2938 Del Monte Drive** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER MARTIN
This was Item 30 on Agenda of December 1, 2021
56. ORDINANCE providing for An Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **3023 Del Monte Drive** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER MARTIN
This was Item 31 on Agenda of December 1, 2021
57. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC** for Body-Worn Camera Solution and Video Evidence Management System and Related Hardware Software and Services for the Houston Police Department - 5 Years with 1 one-year option - \$16,801,820.00 - General and Other Funds
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS KAMIN, KNOX, ROBINSON and KUBOSH
This was Item 44 on Agenda of December 1, 2021
58. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Contract between City of Houston and **NEWGEN STRATEGIES AND SOLUTIONS, LLC** for review and update of Drainage Rates and Drainage Impact Fees for the City's Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund; providing a maximum contract amount - 2 Years with a one year option - \$1,594,356.00 - Special Revenue Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS PECK, KNOX and KUBOSH
This was Item 63 on Agenda of December 1, 2021
59. ORDINANCE authorizing and approving contract between City of Houston and **Property Owner(s) at 14235 Kellywood Lane, Houston, Texas 77079** for a 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement for Non Grant-Eligible Work related to the contract

between City of Houston and the Property Owner(s) at 14235 Kellywood Lane, Houston, Texas 77079 for 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project to be performed by **PLANET THREE CONSULTING CORP - DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER MARTIN

This was Item 66 on Agenda of December 1, 2021

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Evans-Shabazz first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

Item Creation Date:

SP12-07-2021

Agenda Item#:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

Item Creation Date: 11/10/2021

MYR ~ 2021 Historic Preservation Appeals Board ReAppts
ltr 11-10-2021

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HISTORIC PRESERVATION APPEALS BOARD of the CITY OF HOUSTON**, for a term to expire December 2, 2023:

Position One - **TRUMAN C. EDMINSTER**, reappointment

Position Two - **J.D. BARTELL**, reappointment

Position Three - **DOUGLAS C. ELLIOTT**, reappointment

Position Four - **ROB D. HELLYER**, appointment

Position Five - **TANYA DEBOSE**, reappointment

Background:

November 9, 2021

The Honorable City Council
Houston Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Section 33-253 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Houston, Texas, I am appointing or reappointing the following individuals to the Historic Preservation Appeals Board (HPAB) of the City of Houston, subject to City Council confirmation:

Truman C. Edminster, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire December 2, 2023;
J.D. Bartell, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire December 2, 2023;
Douglas C. Elliott, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 2, 2023;
Rob D. Hellyer, appointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 2, 2023, and
Tanya Debose, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 2, 2023.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HEC- Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network,
Fiscal Year 2022 Budget

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from the Director of the Houston Emergency Center for approval of the **GREATER HARRIS COUNTY 9-1-1 EMERGENCY NETWORK BUDGET** for Fiscal Year 2022 (January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022)

Background:

The Houston Emergency Center is requesting City Council's approval of the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network's annual budget of \$53,200,000.00 for budget year 2022 (January 1, 2022 – December 31, 2022). This is a decrease of approximately \$800,000.00 from their 2021 budget.

The Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network is the governmental agency that administers the 9-1-1 system, providing coordination and other collateral support for participating jurisdictions within Harris and Fort Bend Counties. Through the 9-1-1 system, emergency calls from citizens are referred to the appropriate emergency response agency such as police, fire and ambulance services, as well as other agencies including Crisis Hotline, Poison Control and emergency management operations.

Due to its intergovernmental functions and pursuant to State Law, the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network annual budget must be approved by the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network Board of Managers, Harris County Commissioners' Court, and the City of Houston City Council.

A copy of the budget was delivered to each Council Member during the month of November 2021. Additionally, a copy of the budget is available for review in the City Secretary's office and copies are available from the Houston Emergency Center. In summary, Greater Harris County 9-1-1 will reimburse the City of Houston approximately \$17.8 million for 178.5 positions associated with HEC 9-1-1 call taking.

Robert Mock, HEC Director

Contact Information:

Robert Mock, HEC Director

Phone: 832-393-2767

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HEC- Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network, Fiscal Year 2022 Budget

Agenda Item#: 2.

DS
ML

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from the Director of the Houston Emergency Center for approval of the **GREATER HARRIS COUNTY 9-1-1 EMERGENCY NETWORK BUDGET** for Fiscal Year 2022 (January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022)

Background:

The Houston Emergency Center is requesting City Council's approval of the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network's annual budget of \$53,200,000.00 for budget year 2022 (January 1, 2022 – December 31, 2022). This is a decrease of approximately \$800,000.00 from their 2021 budget.

The Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network is the governmental agency that administers the 9-1-1 system, providing coordination and other collateral support for participating jurisdictions within Harris and Fort Bend Counties. Through the 9-1-1 system, emergency calls from citizens are referred to the appropriate emergency response agency such as police, fire and ambulance services, as well as other agencies including Crisis Hotline, Poison Control and emergency management operations.

Due to its intergovernmental functions and pursuant to State Law, the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network annual budget must be approved by the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network Board of Managers, Harris County Commissioners' Court, and the City of Houston City Council.

A copy of the budget was delivered to each Council Member during the month of November 2021. Additionally, a copy of the budget is available for review in the City Secretary's office and copies are available from the Houston Emergency Center. In summary, Greater Harris County 9-1-1 will reimburse the City of Houston approximately \$17.8 million for 178.5 positions associated with HEC 9-1-1 call taking.

DocuSigned by:

Robert Mock

543F33E00A284F0...

Robert Mock, HEC Director

Contact Information:

Robert Mock, HEC Director

Phone: 832-393-2767

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Prior coversheet (2021)
GHC 2021 Budget
Power Point Presentation
2022 9-1-1 Budget
2022 9-1-1 Budget PowerPoint committee presentation

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

Item Creation Date:

HF - Houston First Corporation Calendar Year 2022 Budget

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department for approval of **HOUSTON FIRST CORPORATION'S** Calendar Year 2022 Budget

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

As the COVID-19 pandemic continues to be an ongoing factor, Houston First must focus on recovery and resilience as we return to “normal.” We must remain vigilant in our pursuit of our primary responsibility at Houston First—to promote Houston as one of the greatest cities of the world. We will continue to measure our success based on core value creation, our primary tool for creating success in 2022.

As we stay committed to our core responsibilities, we will continuously monitor the global landscape so we can adjust to emerging market conditions and uncover new possibilities for Houston First. We must accelerate progress and maximize opportunities while managing our fiduciary responsibilities.

In 2021, we outperformed our original budget projections by nearly \$28 million due to favorable revenue performance, disciplined spending and cash management as well as relief from the federal government. Despite the unprecedented challenges caused by COVID-19, Houston First has continued to meet its commitments making important contributions that benefit the City, the arts community, and a number of other organizations.

In addition to supporting the day to day operations of HFC, the CY 2022 budget includes the following expenditures, paid directly to or on behalf of the City:

- **\$15.826 million** of current hotel occupancy tax revenue to fund the City's arts-related contracts
- **\$1.521.5 million** lease payment to the City
- **\$470,000** to the City for protocol services
- **\$425,000** to the City for the promotion of business travel and hotel occupancy, as the City determines appropriate
- **\$242,500** to the City for traffic control services within the Central Business District and around Avenida Houston
- Payment on the City's behalf of **\$1,617,880 million** to Discovery Green and **\$1.1 million** to the Hobby Center for the Performing Arts

Operational highlights include:

- **Build on success of Top Chef Houston by the continued promotion of Houston as an Celebrate grand opening of Lynn Wyatt Square for the Performing Arts**
- **Increase investment in Mexican market to return Houston as the top destination for Mexican travelers by 2023**
- **30 plus Citywide conventions booked**

This item was presented at the December 7, 2021 meeting of the Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee.

The Houston First Corporation recommends approval of HFC's calendar year 2022 budget.

Michael Heckman, President & CEO, Houston First Corporation

Contact Information:

Tracey Prince

Email: tracey.prince@houstonfirst.com

Phone: 713-853-8112

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

CY22 Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

Houston First Corporation Calendar Year 2022 Budget

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

As the COVID-19 pandemic continues to be an ongoing factor, Houston First must focus on recovery and resilience as we return to "normal." We must remain vigilant in our pursuit of our primary responsibility at Houston First—to promote Houston as one of the greatest cities of the world. We will continue to measure our success based on core value creation, our primary tool for creating success in 2022.

As we stay committed to our core responsibilities, we will continuously monitor the global landscape so we can adjust to emerging market conditions and uncover new possibilities for Houston First. We must accelerate progress and maximize opportunities while managing our fiduciary responsibilities.

In 2021, we outperformed our original budget projections by nearly \$28 million due to favorable revenue performance, disciplined spending and cash management as well as relief from the federal government. Despite the unprecedented challenges caused by COVID-19, Houston First has continued to meet its commitments making important contributions that benefit the City, the arts community, and a number of other organizations.

In addition to supporting the day to day operations of HFC, the CY 2022 budget includes the following expenditures, paid directly to or on behalf of the City:

- **\$15.826 million** of current hotel occupancy tax revenue to fund the City's arts-related contracts
- **\$1.521.5 million** lease payment to the City
- **\$470,000** to the City for protocol services
- **\$425,000** to the City for the promotion of business travel and hotel occupancy, as the City determines appropriate
- **\$242,500** to the City for traffic control services within the Central Business District and around Avenida Houston
- Payment on the City's behalf of **\$1,617,880 million** to Discovery Green and **\$1.1 million** to the Hobby Center for the Performing Arts

Operational highlights include:

- **Build on success of Top Chef Houston by the continued promotion of Houston as an attractive destination for TV & film**
- **Celebrate grand opening of Lynn Wyatt Square for the Performing Arts**
- **Increase investment in Mexican market to return Houston as the top destination for Mexican travelers by 2023**
- **30 plus Citywide conventions booked.**

This item was presented at the December 7, 2021 meeting of the Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee.

The Houston First Corporation recommends approval of HFC's calendar year 2022 budget.

DocuSigned by:

Michael Heckman

GD5BF85E240B4EB...

Michael Heckman, President & CEO, Houston First Corporation



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2021

HPW- 20PMG15- Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)'s Annual Public Health Service (PHS) Fees.

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for payment to **TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY** for 2021 Public Health Service Fees - \$2,375,121.75 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)'s Annual Public Health Service (PHS) Fees.

RECOMMENDATION: Authorize payment of the TCEQ invoices totaling \$2,375,121.75 for the annual PHS fees for the City of Houston (City's) seven separate public water systems.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This is a request to authorize payment of invoices received from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the annual PHS fees for the City's seven separate public water systems for TCEQ Fiscal Year 2022. The current invoices cover the period from *September 1, 2021 to August 31, 2022 corresponding to TCEQ's fiscal year 2022*. The annual fees are based on the number of service connections for each public water system.

The PHS fee rate schedule is found in TCEQ's regulations, 30 Texas Administrative Code § 290.51. This fee became effective December 21, 1993 and was last amended in 2016. The current fee rate is \$2.45 per connection. The revenue resulting from the PHS Fees pays TCEQ's expenses to schedule analyses of drinking water for chemical content, collect samples of drinking water for chemical analysis, review system data for the evaluation of sampling waivers, inspect PWSs, review plans for new systems and for major improvements to existing systems, and providing technical assistance as needed.

Recommend that Council approve the Houston Public Works' request to pay TCEQ the invoiced amount of \$2,375,121.75.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2022	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$2,375,121.75	\$0.00	\$2,375,121.75

Prior Council Action:

Motion # 2020-0577 12/02/2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,375,121.75

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.8300

Contact Information:

Phillip Goodwin, Regulatory Compliance Director

Houston Public Works Department

Phone: 832-395-3075

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2021

HPW- 20PMG15- Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)'s Annual Public Health Service (PHS) Fees.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)'s Annual Public Health Service (PHS) Fees.

RECOMMENDATION: Authorize payment of the TCEQ invoices totaling \$2,375,121.75 for the annual PHS fees for the City of Houston (City's) seven separate public water systems.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This is a request to authorize payment of invoices received from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the annual PHS fees for the City's seven separate public water systems for TCEQ Fiscal Year 2022. The current invoices cover the period from *September 1, 2021 to August 31, 2022 corresponding to TCEQ's fiscal year 2022*. The annual fees are based on the number of service connections for each public water system.

The PHS fee rate schedule is found in TCEQ's regulations, 30 Texas Administrative Code § 290.51. This fee became effective December 21, 1993 and was last amended in 2016. The current fee rate is \$2.45 per connection. The revenue resulting from the PHS Fees pays TCEQ's expenses to schedule analyses of drinking water for chemical content, collect samples of drinking water for chemical analysis, review system data for the evaluation of sampling waivers, inspect PWSs, review plans for new systems and for major improvements to existing systems, and providing technical assistance as needed.

Recommend that Council approve the Houston Public Works' request to pay TCEQ the invoiced amount of \$2,375,121.75.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

11/19/2021

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2022	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$2,375,121.75	\$0.00	\$2,375,121.75

Prior Council Action:

Motion # 2020-0577 12/02/2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,375,121.75 from Water and Sewer System Operating Fund No.8300

Contact Information:

Phillip Goodwin
Regulatory Compliance Director
832-395-3075

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SAP documents
Invoices
Prior council action
Annual Fees

Type

Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District K

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2021

LGL - Parcel AY20-127; City of Houston v. Comoline Corporation, et al.; Cause No. 1175518; Fondren Road Paving and Drainage Project; (from Creekbend Drive to West Airport Boulevard); WBS/CIP N-100021-0001-2 (revised)

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court and pay all costs of Court, in connection with the eminent domain proceeding styled City of Houston v. Comoline Corporation, et al.; Cause No. 1175518; for acquisition of Parcel AY20-127; for the **FONDREN ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT from Creekbend Drive to West Airport Boulevard - DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

The Fondren Road Paving and Drainage Project from Creekbend Drive to West Airport Boulevard, the "Project". The Project provides for the design and reconstruction of Fondren Road as a four lane divided roadway with intersection, safety, multimodal and drainage improvements consistent with the City of Houston's Vision Zero policy.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of an easement interest to one parcel of land containing a total of 262 square feet. The property is located at 12300 Fondren Road in the City of Houston. The property is owned by Comoline Corporation. Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the property, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain petition and a Special Commissioners' hearing was held.

City's Appraisal/Valuation: \$69,471.00

Landowner's Appraisal/Valuation:.....\$100,000.00

Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing: \$86,471.00

Court & Misc. Costs: Special Commissioners' fees; \$3,000.00; Court Filings; \$250.00; Service Costs; \$305.00

Estimated Total Court & Misc. Costs: \$3,555.00

Arturo Michel, City Attorney

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-931, passed 11/20/2019
Ordinance No. 2020-998, passed 11/18/2020.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$86,471.00
Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2019-931

Contact Information:

Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216
Steven Beard832-393-6295
Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District K

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2021

LGL - Parcel AY20-127; City of Houston v. Comoline Corporation, et al.; Cause No. 1175518; Fondren Road Paving and Drainage Project; (from Creekbend Drive to West Airport Boulevard); WBS/CIP N-100021-0001-2 (revised)

Agenda Item#: 68.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court and pay all costs of Court, in connection with the eminent domain proceeding styled City of Houston v. Comoline Corporation, et al.; Cause No. 1175518; for acquisition of Parcel AY20-127; for the **FONDREN ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT from Creekbend Drive to West Airport Boulevard - DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

The Fondren Road Paving and Drainage Project from Creekbend Drive to West Airport Boulevard, the "Project". The Project provides for the design and reconstruction of Fondren Road as a four lane divided roadway with intersection, safety, multimodal and drainage improvements consistent with the City of Houston's Vision Zero policy.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of an easement interest to one parcel of land containing a total of 262 square feet. The property is located at 12300 Fondren Road in the City of Houston. The property is owned by Comoline Corporation. Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the property, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain petition and a Special Commissioners' hearing was held.

City's Appraisal/Valuation: \$69,471.00

Landowner's Appraisal/Valuation: \$100,000.00

Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing: \$86,471.00

Court & Misc. Costs: Special Commissioners' fees; \$3,000.00; Court Filings; \$250.00; Service Costs; \$305.00

Estimated Total Court & Misc. Costs: \$3,555.00

DocuSigned by:

Arturo G Michel

074157848964440...

Arturo Michel, City Attorney

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-931, passed 11/20/2019

Ordinance No. 2020-998, passed 11/18/2020.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$86,471.00

Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2019-931

Contact Information:

Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216

Steven Beard832-393-6295

Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219

ATTACHMENTS:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet
Ord. 2020-998
Appropriation Ord. 2019-931
Exhibit A - Metes and Bounds

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

Item Creation Date:

RESOLUTIONS

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

RESOLUTIONS - NUMBERS 6 and 7



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

CNTL Investment Policy

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

RESOLUTION approving and adopting the Investment Policy for the City of Houston, Texas

Background:

The Texas Public Funds Investment Act and the City's Investment Policy require that City Council review the City's Investment Policy not less than annually and shall evidence by resolution that it has conducted such review. The last action was December 9, 2020.

The Controller's Office is requesting that Council approve a resolution to approve and adopt the Investment Policy for the City of Houston. The policy has been reviewed and approved by the City's Investment Committee (see below) at their meeting on October 28, 2021. The Investment Committee is proposing no change to the policy.

Investment Committee Members

Chris Brown	Chairperson
Charisse Mosely	Deputy City Controller
Han Au	Deputy Director
Melissa Dubowski	Mayor's Appointee
J'Maine Chubb	Mayor's Appointee
Samir Solanki	Mayor's Appointee
Drew Masterson	Private Sector Appointee, Masterson Advisors, LLC
Ron Stapleton	Private Sector Appointee, Partners Advisors
Suresh Raghavan	Private Sector Appointee, MBR Financial

Chris Brown
City Controller

Prior Council Action:

11/28/18 Res. 2018-37

12/4/19 Res 2019-35

12/9/20 Res 2020-45

Contact Information:

Charisse Mosely 832-393-3529

Han Au 832-393-3524

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

CNTL Investment Policy

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

RESOLUTION approving and adopting the Investment Policy for the City of Houston, Texas

Background:

The Texas Public Funds Investment Act and the City's Investment Policy require that City Council review the City's Investment Policy not less than annually and shall evidence by resolution that it has conducted such review. The last action was December 9, 2020.

The Controller's Office is requesting that Council approve a resolution to approve and adopt the Investment Policy for the City of Houston. The policy has been reviewed and approved by the City's Investment Committee (see below) at their meeting on October 28, 2021. The Investment Committee is proposing no change to the policy.

Investment Committee Members

Chris Brown	Chairperson
Charisse Mosely	Deputy City Controller
Han Au	Deputy Director
Melissa Dubowski	Mayor's Appointee
J'Maine Chubb	Mayor's Appointee
Samir Solanki	Mayor's Appointee
Drew Masterson	Private Sector Appointee, Masterson Advisors, LLC
Ron Stapleton	Private Sector Appointee, Partners Advisors
Suresh Raghavan	Private Sector Appointee, MBR Financial

DocuSigned by:

Chris Brown

Chris Brown 654A9...

City Controller

Prior Council Action:

11/28/18 Res. 2018-37

12/4/19 Res 2019-35

12/9/20 Res 2020-45

Contact Information:

Charisse Mosely 832-393-3529

Han Au 832-393-3524

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Investment Policy

Ordinance

Type

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/24/2021

MYR- RCA -26_ Authorizing Creation of Sunnyside RDA

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

RESOLUTION approving the creation of **SUNNYSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**; approving the Certificate of Formation and the Bylaws thereof; confirming the appointment of the initial Directors and Chairperson - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Resolution authorizing the creation of the Sunnyside Redevelopment Authority

RECOMMENDATION:

Approval of a resolution authorizing the creation of the Sunnyside Redevelopment Authority

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On November 10, 2015, by Ordinance No. 2015-1092, City Council approved the designation of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Six, City of Houston, Texas (Sunnyside Zone). The Sunnyside Zone was created for the purpose of leveraging the expenditure of public funds for eligible projects including the planning, engineering and construction of new streets, water distribution facilities, wastewater collection facilities, storm drainage improvements, roadway and street reconstruction projects, cultural and public facility improvements, parks and other related improvements to facilitate residential and commercial development and redevelopment within in the Zone boundaries. On December 9, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-1052, City Council approved the project plan and reinvestment zone financing plan for the Sunnyside Zone (Project Plan).

Application has been made to City Council to approve the creation of the Sunnyside Redevelopment Authority (Authority) as a local government corporation pursuant to Chapter 394 of the Texas Local Government Code. The purpose of creating the Authority is to assist in the administration and management of the Sunnyside Zone and the implementation of the goals described in the Project Plan. The Board of Directors of the Sunnyside Zone will serve in corresponding positions as the Board of Directors of the Authority.

The proposed Certificate of Formation and Bylaws for the Authority are attached.

Attachments: Certificate of Formation, Bylaws.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-1092; November 10, 2015,
Ord No. 2020-1052; December 9, 2020

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson , Deputy Director
Mayor's Office of Economic Development
Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Cover Letter

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/24/2021

MYR- RCA -26_ Authorizing Creation of Sunnyside RDA

Agenda Item#: 4.

Background:

SUBJECT: Resolution authorizing the creation of the Sunnyside Redevelopment Authority

RECOMMENDATION:

Approval of a resolution authorizing the creation of the Sunnyside Redevelopment Authority

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On November 10, 2015, by Ordinance No. 2015-1092, City Council approved the designation of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Six, City of Houston, Texas (Sunnyside Zone). The Sunnyside Zone was created for the purpose of leveraging the expenditure of public funds for eligible projects including the planning, engineering and construction of new streets, water distribution facilities, wastewater collection facilities, storm drainage improvements, roadway and street reconstruction projects, cultural and public facility improvements, parks and other related improvements to facilitate residential and commercial development and redevelopment within in the Zone boundaries. On December 9, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-1052, City Council approved the project plan and reinvestment zone financing plan for the Sunnyside Zone (Project Plan).

Application has been made to City Council to approve the creation of the Sunnyside Redevelopment Authority (Authority) as a local government corporation pursuant to Chapter 394 of the Texas Local Government Code. The purpose of creating the Authority is to assist in the administration and management of the Sunnyside Zone and the implementation of the goals described in the Project Plan. The Board of Directors of the Sunnyside Zone will serve in corresponding positions as the Board of Directors of the Authority.

The proposed Certificate of Formation and Bylaws for the Authority are attached.

Attachments: Certificate of Formation, Bylaws

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-1092; November 10, 2015,
Ord No. 2020-1052; December 9, 2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

None

Contact Information:

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "A. Icken", is written over a blue DocuSign verification line.

F406371A27C4408...

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

DS

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "GT", is written over a blue DocuSign verification line.

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

PCA 2020-1052

PCA 2015-1092

Sunnyside RDA Package Creation

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

Item Creation Date:

ORDINANCES

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 8 through 52



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2021

MYR- RCA - 26_RCA Project Plan Amendment
(Sunnyside)

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving first amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SIX, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SUNNYSIDE ZONE)**; authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such Plans - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a First Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Six, City of Houston, Texas (Sunnyside Zone)

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the First Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Six, City of Houston, Texas (Sunnyside Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Six, City of Houston, Texas ("Sunnyside Zone") was created by City Council ("City") Ordinance No 2015-1092 on November 10, 2015. **The City approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance No. 2020-1052, on December 9, 2020.**

On October 15, 2021, the Board of Directors of the Zone approved a proposed First Amendment to Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and transmitted it for City Council consideration and approval. The Amended Plan provides for changes to the project cost schedule to include multi-modal infrastructure improvements, underground utilities, parks, community facilities and cultural amenities to improve infrastructure and quality of life in the Sunnyside area.

Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing was held on December 1, 2021. Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the First Amendment to the Project Plan for the Zone.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-1092, 11/10/2015

Ord. No. 2020-1052, 12/9/2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

None

Contact Information:

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Letter

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2021

MYR- RCA - 26_RCA Project Plan Amendment

Agenda Item#: 46.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a First Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Six, City of Houston, Texas (Sunnyside Zone)

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the First Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Six, City of Houston, Texas (Sunnyside Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Six, City of Houston, Texas ("Sunnyside Zone") was created by City Council ("City") Ordinance No 2015-1092 on November 10, 2015. **The City approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance No. 2020-1052, on December 9, 2020.**

On October 15, 2021, the Board of Directors of the Zone approved a proposed First Amendment to Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and transmitted it for City Council consideration and approval. The Amended Plan provides for changes to the project cost schedule to include multi-modal infrastructure improvements, underground utilities, parks, community facilities and cultural amenities to improve infrastructure and quality of life in the Sunnyside area.

Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing was held on December 1, 2021. Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the First Amendment to the Project Plan for the Zone.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-1092, 11/10/2015

Ord. No. 2020-1052, 12/9/2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

None

Contact Information:

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "A. Tcken".

Andrew F. Tcken, Chief Development Officer

DS

GT

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
PCA 2020-1052	Backup Material
PCA 2015-1092	Backup Material
Project Plan	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2021

MYR- RCA - FY22 TIRZ 26 Sunnyside

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SIX, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SUNNYSIDE ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2022 Operating Budget for the Zone and the Fiscal Years 2022-2026 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 8 above

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2022 Operating Budget and the Fiscal Years 2022 - 2026 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty – Six (Sunnyside Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2022 Operating Budget and Fiscal Years 2022 - 2026 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty – Six (Sunnyside Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY22 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY22 Operating Budget for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty – Six (Sunnyside Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY22 is \$974,672, which includes \$44,922 for City administration fees and \$500,000 for project costs related to improvements that will enhance economic development in the Sunnyside Zone.
- The Zone Board must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The FY22 Operating Budget does not have a municipal services charge.
- The FY22 - FY26 CIP Budget totals \$3,485,000 and includes provisions for the design and construction of sidewalks, pedestrian mobility improvements, lighting, boulevard trails and beautification.

Attachments: FY22 Operating Budget and FY22 - FY26 CIP Budget

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2020 - 750, 9/02/2020

Contact Information:

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2021

MYR- RCA - FY22 RCA TIRZ 26 Sunnyside

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SIX, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SUNNYSIDE ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2022 Operating Budget for the Zone and the Fiscal Years 2022-2026 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2022 Operating Budget and the Fiscal Years 2022 - 2026 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty – Six (Sunnyside Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2022 Operating Budget and Fiscal Years 2022 - 2026 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty – Six (Sunnyside Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY22 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY22 Operating Budget for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty – Six (Sunnyside Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY22 is \$974,672, which includes \$44,922 for City administration fees and \$500,000 for project costs related to improvements that will enhance economic development in the Sunnyside Zone.
- The Zone Board must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The FY22 Operating Budget does not have a municipal services charge.
- The FY22 - FY26 CIP Budget totals \$3,485,000 and includes provisions for the design and construction of sidewalks, pedestrian mobility improvements, lighting, boulevard trails and beautification.

Attachments: FY22 Operating Budget and FY22 - FY26 CIP Budget

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2020 - 750, 9/02/2020

Contact Information:

DocuSigned by:


F405371A27C1498...

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ord. No. 2020-750

Budget

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2021

HCD21-93 The Village Learning Center, First Amendment

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Subrecipient Grant Agreement between City of Houston and **THE VILLAGE LEARNING CENTER** to provide additional Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery 2017 (CDBG-DR17) Funds to continue providing services to low-to-moderate income Houston residents with intellectual and/or developmental disabilities (I/DD)

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and The Village Learning Center, to continue providing services to low- to moderate- income (LMI) Houston residents with intellectual and/or Developmental Disabilities (I/DD) who were affected by Hurricane Harvey. This First Amendment will provide up to an additional \$400,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery 2017 (CDBG-DR17) funds to increase the number to be served by 21 unduplicated individuals, for a revised total of 185 individuals served.

The Village Learning Center will use its funds to continue providing vocational training, one-on-one job training, and supportive employment services to individuals with I/DD.

Category	Agreement Amount	Percentage
Program Services	\$352,000.00	88%
Program Administration	\$48,000.00	12%
Total	\$400,000.00	100.0%

The initial term of this Agreement was July 1, 2020 – June 30, 2021, with a one-year administrative renewal through June 30, 2022. This First Amendment will fund the renewal period. The Village Learning Center has received funding from HCDD since 2012 and is currently receiving funding through CDBG-DR17 and CDBG grant funds. This agency had no findings in its most current compliance monitoring.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items. This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on July 27, 2021.

Keith W. Bynam, Interim Director

Prior Council Action:

06/17/2020 (O) 2020-510

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$400,000.00

Federal Government – Grant Funded

Fund 5030

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development Department

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2021

HCD21-93 The Village Learning Center, First Amendment

Agenda Item#: 57.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE authorizing a First Amendment to the Agreement between the City of Houston and **THE VILLAGE LEARNING CENTER**, to continue providing services to low-to-moderate income Houston residents affected by Hurricane Harvey by providing up to \$400,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery 2017 (CDBG-DR17) funds

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and The Village Learning Center, to continue providing services to low- to moderate- income (LMI) Houston residents with intellectual and/or Developmental Disabilities (I/DD) who were affected by Hurricane Harvey. This First Amendment will provide up to an additional \$400,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery 2017 (CDBG-DR17) funds to increase the number to be served by 21 unduplicated individuals, for a revised total of 185 individuals served.

The Village Learning Center will use its funds to continue providing vocational training, one-on-one job training, and supportive employment services to individuals with I/DD.

Category	Agreement Amount	Percentage
Program Services	\$352,000.00	88%
Program Administration	\$48,000.00	12%
Total	\$400,000.00	100.0%

The initial term of this Agreement was July 1, 2020 – June 30, 2021, with a one-year administrative renewal through June 30, 2022. This First Amendment will fund the renewal period. The Village Learning Center has received funding from HCDD since 2012 and is currently receiving funding through CDBG-DR17 and CDBG grant funds. This agency had no findings in its most current compliance monitoring.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items. This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on July 27, 2021.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

06/17/2020 (O) 2020-510

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$400,000.00

Federal Government – Grant Funded

Fund 5030

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development Department

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Prior Council Action - Initial Agreement
Form B
Delinquent Tax Report
Affidavit of Ownership
Departmental Sign Offs - PNDFD
SAP Documents

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD21-140 TDHCA HHSP General Agreement

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the acceptance of award of \$1,267,767.00 in State of Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds and approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS** for administration of a FY 2022 Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the City of Houston (City) to enter into a Contract with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) and accept a general allocation of \$1,267,767.00 in Homeless Housing Services Program (HHSP) funds for FY 2022.

These funds must be used by the City on activities eliminating and/or preventing homelessness. Specifically allowable activities include construction, development, or procurement of housing for homeless persons; rehabilitation of structures targeted to serving homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; provision of direct services and case management to homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; or other homelessness-related activities as approved by the TDHCA.

HHSP was established by the 81st Texas Legislature through an appropriations rider and codified during the 82nd Texas legislative session. Through HHSP, the state provides funding to the nine largest cities in Texas in support of services to homeless individuals and families. Cities currently served through HHSP include Arlington, Austin, Corpus Christi, Dallas, El Paso, Fort Worth, Houston, Plano and San Antonio.

An Ordinance allocating the accepted HHSP funds for use by local nonprofit organizations will be presented to Council for consideration in the future.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 16, 2021.

Keith W. Bynam, Interim Director

Prior Council Action:

10/13/21 (O) 2021-880

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,267,767.00

State - Grant Funded

Fund 5010

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development Department

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD21-140 TDHCA HHSP General Agreement

Agenda Item#: 52.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the City of Houston (City) to enter into a Contract with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) and accept a general allocation of \$1,267,767.00 in Homeless Housing Services Program (HHSP) funds for FY 2022.

These funds must be used by the City on activities eliminating and/or preventing homelessness. Specifically allowable activities include construction, development, or procurement of housing for homeless persons; rehabilitation of structures targeted to serving homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; provision of direct services and case management to homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; or other homelessness-related activities as approved by the TDHCA.

HHSP was established by the 81st Texas Legislature through an appropriations rider and codified during the 82nd Texas legislative session. Through HHSP, the state provides funding to the nine largest cities in Texas in support of services to homeless individuals and families. Cities currently served through HHSP include Arlington, Austin, Corpus Christi, Dallas, El Paso, Fort Worth, Houston, Plano and San Antonio.

An Ordinance allocating the accepted HHSP funds for use by local nonprofit organizations will be presented to Council for consideration in the future.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 16, 2021.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Keith W. Bynam".

Keith W. Bynam, Interim Director

Prior Council Action:

10/13/21 (O) 2021-880

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,267,767.00 State - Grant Funded (5010)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD21-141 TDHCA HHSP Youth Agreement

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the acceptance of an award of \$398,738.00 in State of Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds and approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS** for administration of a FY 2022 Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program to address youth homelessness

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of a n Ordinance authorizing the City of Houston (City) to enter into a contract with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) and accept \$398,738.00 of Homeless Housing Services Program (HHSP) funds for FY 2022 to address youth homelessness in Houston.

The youth set-aside funding must be used by the City on activities eliminating and/or preventing homelessness in youth-headed households (age 18-24). Specifically allowable activities include essential services, street outreach and transitional living for persons experiencing homelessness in youth-headed households; provision of direct services and case management to persons experiencing homelessness in youth-headed households; or other homelessness-related activities as approved by the TDHCA.

HHSP was established by the 81st Texas Legislature through an appropriations rider and codified during the 82nd Texas legislative session. Through HHSP, the state provides funding to the nine largest cities in Texas in support of services to homeless individuals and families. Cities currently served through HHSP include Arlington, Austin, Corpus Christi, Dallas, El Paso, Fort Worth, Houston, Plano and San Antonio.

An Ordinance allocating the accepted HHSP funds for use by local nonprofit organizations will be presented to Council for consideration in the future.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 16, 2021.

Keith W. Bynam, Interim Director

Prior Council Action:

10/13/21 (O) 2021-880

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$398,738.00

State – Grant Funded

Fund 5010

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development Department

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD21-141 TDHCA HHSP Youth Agreement

Agenda Item#: 53.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the City of Houston (City) to enter into a contract with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) and accept \$398,738.00 of Homeless Housing Services Program (HHSP) funds for FY 2022 to address youth homelessness in Houston.

The youth set-aside funding must be used by the City on activities eliminating and/or preventing homelessness in youth-headed households (age 18-24). Specifically allowable activities include essential services, street outreach and transitional living for persons experiencing homelessness in youth-headed households; provision of direct services and case management to persons experiencing homelessness in youth-headed households; or other homelessness-related activities as approved by the TDHCA.

HHSP was established by the 81st Texas Legislature through an appropriations rider and codified during the 82nd Texas legislative session. Through HHSP, the state provides funding to the nine largest cities in Texas in support of services to homeless individuals and families. Cities currently served through HHSP include Arlington, Austin, Corpus Christi, Dallas, El Paso, Fort Worth, Houston, Plano and San Antonio.

An Ordinance allocating the accepted HHSP funds for use by local nonprofit organizations will be presented to Council for consideration in the future.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 16, 2021.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Keith W. Bynam".

Keith W. Bynam, Interim Director

Prior Council Action:

10/13/21 (O) 2021-880

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$398,738.00 State – Grant Funded (5010)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/12/2021

FIN - FMD and HFD Fleet and Equipment Acquisition

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$386,163.00 from Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for Vehicles and Equipment Purchases for the Fleet Management Department and Houston Fire Department

Background:

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$386,163.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for vehicles and equipment purchases for the Fleet Management Department (FMD) and Houston Fire Department (HFD).

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$386,163.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800).

The appropriation will cover the purchase of the following:

Fleet Management Department:

- Three 1 Ton Utility Trucks (\$154,911.00)
- AC Recovery Machines and Tire Machines (\$58,000.00)

Houston Fire Department:

- Emergency response boat and refurbishing evacuation boats and purchase of new trailers (\$173,252.00)

The vehicles and equipment listed will replace end of life vehicles and other equipment that is no longer in service.

SPD will come back to council as needed in accordance with city procurement procedures.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Tantri Emo
Chief Business Officer and Director of Finance
Finance Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$386,163.00
Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
Fund 1800

Contact Information:

Marchelle Cain – FMD	(832)393-6910
Ruy Lozano – HFD	(832)394-6745
Christopher Gonzales – FIN	(832)393-9031
Chenyin Liu – FIN	(832)393-8774

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/12/2021

FMD and HFD Fleet and Equipment Acquisition

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$386,163.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for vehicles and equipment purchases for the Fleet Management Department (FMD) and Houston Fire Department (HFD).

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$386,163.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800).

The appropriation will cover the purchase of the following:

Fleet Management Department:

- Three 1 Ton Utility Trucks (\$154,911.00)
- AC Recovery Machines and Tire Machines (\$58,000.00)

Houston Fire Department:

- Emergency response boat and refurbishing evacuation boats and purchase of new trailers (\$173,252.00)

The vehicles and equipment listed will replace end of life vehicles and other equipment that is no longer in service.

SPD will come back to council as needed in accordance with city procurement procedures.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Tania Lino", is written over a horizontal line.

829AC7439B3F41F...

Tania Lino
Chief Business Officer and Director of Finance
Finance Department

DS

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Marchelle Cain", is written over a horizontal line.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$386,163 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Marchelle Cain – FMD	(832)393-6910
Ruy Lozano – HFD	(832)394-6745
Christopher Gonzales – FIN	(832)393-9031
Chenyin Liu – FIN	(832)393-8774



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2021

HAS - Additional Appropriation and Amendment No. 2
(GMP) to the CMAR Services Contract with Austin Gilbane
for the MLIT Project at IAH; Project No. 826

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$100,000,000.00 out of Airport System 2021A AMT Bond for ITRP Fund; \$34,282,720.00 out of IAH PFC Capital Projects Fund; \$1,436,790.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund; approving and authorizing Amendment No. 2 to Construction Management-At-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract between City of Houston and **AUSTIN GILBANE JOINT VENTURE**, to accept the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Mickey Leland International Terminal Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-335) (Project No. 826); providing funding for CMAR Contract, Civic Art and engineering materials testing and inspections relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing Amendment No. 2 to the Construction Management-at-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract with Austin Gilbane Joint Venture (AGJV) to accept the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project at IAH and appropriating \$135,719,510.00 (Project No. 826).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On May 10, 2017, City Council enacted Ordinance 2017-335, approving a Construction Manager-at-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract with Austin Gilbane Joint Venture (AGJV) in the amount of \$5,502,000.00 for Phase 1 Pre-Construction Services and Civic Art. On October 31, 2018, City Council adopted Ordinance 2018-876, appropriating an additional \$24,486,921.00 for additional Phase 1 Pre-Construction Services and initial Enabling and Early Works Packages. On November 18, 2020, City Council adopted Ordinance 2020-975, appropriating an additional \$52,515,893.00 for additional MLIT Enabling and Early Works Packages. On April 27, 2021, City Council adopted Ordinance 2021-301, appropriating \$150,759,008.00 for MLIT CMAR Phase 2 Construction.

The project will replace the Old Terminal C North (OCN) Pier and refurbish the Terminal D and C-D Connector facilities. The proposed MLIT will be planned for 13 wide-body gates, including 2 gates for A380 aircraft. The existing Terminal D ticketing and curb facilities will be closed once the Terminal D carriers have relocated to the new International Central Processor. The Design and Construction of this project must be progressed in multiple phases to allow continuation of

passenger services in the existing Terminal facilities and integration with the New Pier D-West being constructed as part of this Project by the MLIT CMAR. To support this multi-phased approach, the Enabling and Early Works are comprised of multiple Component Guaranteed Maximum Price (CGMP) Amendments to the MLIT CMAR in support of the preferred delivery schedule.

This request establishes the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) of \$355,345,684.00, which will incorporate all previous appropriated works to date to include:

1. Enabling and Early Works comprised of multiple Component Guaranteed Maximum Price (CGMP) Amendments to the MLIT CMAR in support of the preferred delivery schedule
2. MLIT Pier D West & Sterile Corridor
3. Terminal D and C-D Connector Re-life and Refurbishment
4. Early Works for Checked Baggage Inspection System (CBIS) Building

The packages requested in this appropriation include:

1. Enabling work for Checked Baggage Inspection System (CBIS)/Checked Baggage Resolution Area (CBRA) facility maintaining exiting from Terminal D
2. Foundations and Utilities work package for the CBIS/CBRA facility
3. CBIS/CBRA Facility Core and Shell Package

The MLIT CMAR shall provide all labor, materials, and equipment necessary and reasonable to complete the Scope of Work in accordance with City requirements and the terms of the Contract.

A portion of the spending under this contract may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAA AIP or PFC programs.

This item was part of a presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee Meeting on September 15, 2021.

Project Costs:

Appropriations to this Contract, including this Additional Appropriation, are as follows:

Cost Type	Previous Appropriations	Committed	Remaining Uncommitted	This Appropriation
CMAR	\$223,725,642.00	\$213,703,473.97	\$10,022,168.03	\$131,620,042.00
Civic Art Fund	\$2,227,405.00	\$2,227,405.00	\$0.00	\$1,436,790.00
Owner's Reserve	\$5,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,000,000.00	\$0.00
Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections	\$2,310,775.00	\$2,310,775.00	\$0.00	\$2,662,678.00
TOTAL AMOUNT	\$233,263,822.00	\$218,241,653.97	\$15,022,168.03	\$135,719,510.00

The \$355.3M GMP amount is reflected in the CMAR row in the table above (Previous Appropriations + This Appropriation columns). All costs for the MLIT Project, including this appropriation request, are included in the overall \$1.3B ITRP budget.

Civic Art:

As part of this Appropriation, \$1,436,790.00 will be included for the City's Civic Art Fund. Further funding for Civic Art will be included in the subsequent appropriation request for Phase 2 Construction Services.

Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections:

As part of this Appropriation, \$2,662,678.00 will be included for the Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections under the following contracts:

QC Laboratories: Contract No: 4600016496	\$887,559.34
Raba Kistner, Inc.: Contract No: 4600016488	\$887,559.33
Professional Service Industries, Inc.: Contract No: 4600016498	\$887,559.33
Total Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections:	\$2,662,678.00

FAA AIP Grant Program:

No grants have been applied for at this time. However, if applicable, grants may be applied for in the future.

MWBE Participation:

The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (MWBE) goal for the Phase 1 Pre-Construction Services portion of this contract was 10%. AGJV achieved 13.77% toward the 10% Pre-Construction Services goal.

The MWBE goal for the Phase 2 Construction Services, including Enabling and Early Works, is 30% (MBE 23%, WBE 7%). Currently, the MWBE participation for construction is 5.64%; however, only a very small percentage (approximately 8.66%) of Phase 2 work has been performed. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this project and is confident the goal will be met by the contractor.

CIP Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

05/10/2017 (O) 2017-335
10/31/2018 (O) 2018-876
11/18/2020 (O) 2020-975
04/27/2021 (O) 2021-301

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$100,000,000.00 HAS 2021A AMT Bond for ITRP Fund (8061)
\$ 34,282,720.00 IAH PFC Capital Projects Fund (8054)
\$ 1,436,790.00 HAS Airports Improvement Fund (8011)
\$135,719,510.00 TOTAL APPROPRIATION

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Jarrett Simmons 281/233-1675

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2021

HAS - Additional Appropriation and Amendment No. 2 (GMP) to the CMAR Services Contract with Austin Gilbane for the MLIT Project at IAH; Project No. 826

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing Amendment No. 2 to the Construction Management-at-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract with Austin Gilbane Joint Venture (AGJV) to accept the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project at IAH and appropriating \$135,719,510.00 (Project No. 826).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On May 10, 2017, City Council enacted Ordinance 2017-335, approving a Construction Manager-at-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract with Austin Gilbane Joint Venture (AGJV) in the amount of \$5,502,000.00 for Phase 1 Pre-Construction Services and Civic Art. On October 31, 2018, City Council adopted Ordinance 2018-876, appropriating an additional \$24,486,921.00 for additional Phase 1 Pre-Construction Services and initial Enabling and Early Works Packages. On November 18, 2020, City Council adopted Ordinance 2020-975, appropriating an additional \$52,515,893.00 for additional MLIT Enabling and Early Works Packages. On April 27, 2021, City Council adopted Ordinance 2021-301, appropriating \$150,759,008.00 for MLIT CMAR Phase 2 Construction.

The project will replace the Old Terminal C North (OCN) Pier and refurbish the Terminal D and C-D Connector facilities. The proposed MLIT will be planned for 13 wide-body gates, including 2 gates for A380 aircraft. The existing Terminal D ticketing and curb facilities will be closed once the Terminal D carriers have relocated to the new International Central Processor. The Design and Construction of this project must be progressed in multiple phases to allow continuation of passenger services in the existing Terminal facilities and integration with the New Pier D-West being constructed as part of this Project by the MLIT CMAR. To support this multi-phased approach, the Enabling and Early Works are comprised of multiple Component Guaranteed Maximum Price (CGMP) Amendments to the MLIT CMAR in support of the preferred delivery schedule.

This request establishes the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) of \$355,345,684.00, which will incorporate all previous appropriated works to date to include:

1. Enabling and Early Works comprised of multiple Component Guaranteed Maximum Price (CGMP) Amendments to the MLIT CMAR in support of the preferred delivery schedule
2. MLIT Pier D West & Sterile Corridor
3. Terminal D and C-D Connector Re-life and Refurbishment
4. Early Works for Checked Baggage Inspection System (CBIS) Building

The packages requested in this appropriation include:

1. Enabling work for Checked Baggage Inspection System (CBIS)/Checked Baggage Resolution Area (CBRA) facility maintaining exiting from Terminal D
2. Foundations and Utilities work package for the CBIS/CBRA facility
3. CBIS/CBRA Facility Core and Shell Package

The MLIT CMAR shall provide all labor, materials, and equipment necessary and reasonable to complete the Scope of Work in accordance with City requirements and the terms of the Contract.

A portion of the spending under this contract may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAA AIP or PFC programs.

This item was part of a presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee Meeting on September 15, 2021.

Project Costs:

Appropriations to this Contract, including this Additional Appropriation, are as follows:

Cost Type	Previous Appropriations	Committed	Remaining Uncommitted	This Appropriation
CMAR	\$223,725,642.00	\$213,703,473.97	\$10,022,168.03	\$131,620,042.00
Civic Art Fund	\$2,227,405.00	\$2,227,405.00	\$0.00	\$1,436,790.00
Quarantine				\$0.00

Owner's Reserve	\$5,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,000,000.00	\$0.00
Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections	\$2,310,775.00	\$2,310,775.00	\$0.00	\$2,662,678.00
TOTAL AMOUNT	\$233,263,822.00	\$218,241,653.97	\$15,022,168.03	\$135,719,510.00

The \$355.3M GMP amount is reflected in the CMAR row in the table above (Previous Appropriations + This Appropriation columns). All costs for the MLIT Project, including this appropriation request, are included in the overall \$1.3B ITRP budget.

Civic Art:

As part of this Appropriation, \$1,436,790.00 will be included for the City's Civic Art Fund. Further funding for Civic Art will be included in the subsequent appropriation request for Phase 2 Construction Services.

Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections:

As part of this Appropriation, \$2,662,678.00 will be included for the Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections under the following contracts:

QC Laboratories: Contract No: 4600016496	\$887,559.34
Raba Kistner, Inc.: Contract No: 4600016488	\$887,559.33
Professional Service Industries, Inc.: Contract No: 4600016498	\$887,559.33
Total Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections:	\$2,662,678.00

FAA AIP Grant Program:

No grants have been applied for at this time. However, if applicable, grants may be applied for in the future.

MWBE Participation:

The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (MWBE) goal for the Phase 1 Pre-Construction Services portion of this contract was 10%. AGJV achieved 13.77% toward the 10% Pre-Construction Services goal.

The MWBE goal for the Phase 2 Construction Services, including Enabling and Early Works, is 30% (MBE 23%, WBE 7%). Currently, the MWBE participation for construction is 5.64%; however, only a very small percentage (approximately 8.66%) of Phase 2 work has been performed. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this project and is confident the goal will be met by the contractor.

CIP Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DS
JS

DocuSigned by:



F8C107BBB8A045F...

Mario C. Diaz

Houston Airport System

Andy Icken

Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

05/10/2017 (O) 2017-335

10/31/2018 (O) 2018-876

11/18/2020 (O) 2020-975

04/27/2021 (O) 2021-301

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$100,000,000.00 HAS 2021A AMT Bond for ITRP Fund (8061)

\$ 34,282,720.00 IAH PFC Capital Projects Fund (8054)

\$ 1,436,790.00 HAS Airports Improvement Fund (8011)

\$135,719,510.00 TOTAL APPROPRIATION

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Jarrett Simmons 281/233-1675



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/29/2021

HAS – Additional Appropriation to the Professional Services
Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for A/E Design
Services for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT)
Project at IAH; Project No. 826

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,800,000.00 out of Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund and \$52,500.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund as additional appropriation to Professional Services Contract between City of Houston and **FENTRESS ARCHITECTS, LTD** for Civic Art for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston; providing funding for Civic Art relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$5,800,000.00 out of the Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207) to the Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. and \$52,500.00 for Civic Art out of the HAS Airports Improvement Fund (8011) for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 826).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On November 29, 2016, City Council enacted Ordinance 2016-919, approving and authorizing a Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for Architectural and Engineering (A/E) Design Services for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project and appropriating \$54,177,500.00. On October 31, 2018, City Council enacted Ordinance 2018-877, approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement with Fentress Architects, Ltd., for the revised approach reallocating the existing design services to provide Program Validation and an overall Concept Design for both the MLIT and FIS facilities, including a New International Central Processor. On September 9, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-765, approving and authorizing an additional appropriation Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for Architectural and Engineering (A/E) Design Services for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project, appropriating \$19,861,600.00.

Under the scope of services to be provided by Fentress for MLIT, the existing Old Terminal C North (OCN) Pier will be replaced, and the Terminal D and C-D Connector facilities will be refurbished. MLIT will provide between 15 and 22 contact gates, with 13 gates able to

accommodate wide-body aircrafts. The existing Terminal D ticketing and curb facilities will be closed once the Terminal D carriers have relocated to the New International Central Processor.

This additional appropriation will provide the following:

1. Additional services to address existing site conditions and Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) requirements to include:
 - a. Construction Administration
 - b. Checked Baggage Inspection System (CBIS) Design Changes
 - c. Building Standards Group (BSG) – Repackaging Procurement Packages
 - d. Additional Supplemental Lighting Designs
2. Additional Services Request (ASR) to accommodate possible unknown conditions
3. C-Knuckle Concession Design, Tenant Design Manual Standard, and associated Design Reviews and Construction Administration. This is additional design to support the new concessions plan.

This item was part of a presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee Meeting on September 15, 2021.

Project Costs:

The total appropriation, including this additional appropriation, are as follows:

Item	Previous Appropriation	Committed to Date	Remaining Uncommitted	This Appropriation
AE Design Services	\$73,000,000.00	\$68,700,380.13	\$4,299,619.87	\$5,800,000.00
Civic Art	\$1,039,100.00	\$1,039,100.00	\$0.00	\$52,500.00
Total Amount	\$74,039,100.00	\$69,739,480.13	\$4,299,619.87	\$5,852,500.00

The MLIT costs for the agreement is included in the overall \$1.3B ITRP budget.

MWBE Participation:

The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) goal for this agreement is 30%. Currently, Fentress Architects, Ltd. is achieving 27.91% participation toward the goal. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this agreement and is confident the goal will be met by the contractor.

CIP Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz Andy Icken

Houston Airport System Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

11/30/2016 (O) 2016-919

10/31/2018 (O) 2018-877

09/08/2020 (O) 2020-765

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,800,000.00 Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207)

\$ 52,500.00 HAS Airport Improvement Fund (8011)

\$5,852,500.00 TOTAL

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Jarrett Simmons 281/233-1675

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/29/2021

HAS – Additional Appropriation to the Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for A/E Design Services for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project at IAH; Project No. 826

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$5,800,000.00 out of the Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207) to the Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. and \$52,500.00 for Civic Art out of the HAS Airports Improvement Fund (8011) for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 826).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On November 29, 2016, City Council enacted Ordinance 2016-919, approving and authorizing a Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for Architectural and Engineering (A/E) Design Services for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project and appropriating \$54,177,500.00. On October 31, 2018, City Council enacted Ordinance 2018-877, approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement with Fentress Architects, Ltd., for the revised approach reallocating the existing design services to provide Program Validation and an overall Concept Design for both the MLIT and FIS facilities, including a New International Central Processor. On September 9, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-765, approving and authorizing an additional appropriation Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for Architectural and Engineering (A/E) Design Services for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project, appropriating \$19,861,600.00.

Under the scope of services to be provided by Fentress for MLIT, the existing Old Terminal C North (OCN) Pier will be replaced, and the Terminal D and C-D Connector facilities will be refurbished. MLIT will provide between 15 and 22 contact gates, with 13 gates able to accommodate wide-body aircrafts. The existing Terminal D ticketing and curb facilities will be closed once the Terminal D carriers have relocated to the New International Central Processor.

This additional appropriation will provide the following:

1. Additional services to address existing site conditions and Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) requirements to include:
 - a. Construction Administration
 - b. Checked Baggage Inspection System (CBIS) Design Changes
 - c. Building Standards Group (BSG) – Repackaging Procurement Packages
 - d. Additional Supplemental Lighting Designs
2. Additional Services Request (ASR) to accommodate possible unknown conditions
3. C-Knuckle Concession Design, Tenant Design Manual Standard, and associated Design Reviews and Construction Administration. This is additional design to support the new concessions plan.

This item was part of a presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee Meeting on September 15, 2021.

Project Costs:

The total appropriation, including this additional appropriation, are as follows:

Item	Previous Appropriation	Committed to Date	Remaining Uncommitted	This Appropriation
AE Design Services	\$73,000,000.00	\$68,700,380.13	\$4,299,619.87	\$5,800,000.00
Civic Art	\$1,039,100.00	\$1,039,100.00	\$0.00	\$52,500.00
Total Amount	\$74,039,100.00	\$69,739,480.13	\$4,299,619.87	\$5,852,500.00

The MLIT costs for the agreement is included in the overall \$1.3B ITRP budget.

MWBE Participation:

The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) goal for this agreement is 30%. Currently, Fentress Architects, Ltd. is achieving 27.91% participation toward the goal. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this agreement and is confident the goal will be met by the contractor.

CIP Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

9C60F3A4A7CB4BB

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

11/30/2016 (O) 2016-919
10/31/2018 (O) 2018-877
09/08/2020 (O) 2020-765

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,800,000.00 Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207)
\$ 52,500.00 HAS Airport Improvement Fund (8011)
\$5,852,500.00 TOTAL

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Jarrett Simmons 281/233-1675



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/29/2021

HAS – Additional Appropriation to the Professional Services Contract with Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum, Inc. (HOK) for A/E Design Services for the FIS Renovation and Expansion Project at IAH; Project No. 828

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,000,000.00 out of Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund and \$52,500.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund as additional appropriation to Professional Services Contract between City of Houston and **HELLMUTH, OBATA & KASSABAUM, INC** for Civic Art for the Federal Inspection Services (FIS) Renovation and Expansion Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston; providing funding for Civic Art relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$3,000,000.00 out of the Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207) to the Professional Services Contract with Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum, Inc. (HOK) and \$52,500.00 for Civic Art out of the HAS Airports Improvement Fund (8011) for the Federal Inspection Services (FIS) Renovation and Expansion Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 828).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On December 19, 2018, City Council enacted Ordinance 2018-1040, approving and authorizing a Professional Services Contract with Hellmuth, Obata, and Kassabaum, LP (now Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum, Inc.) for Architectural and Engineering (A/E) Design Services for the Federal Inspection Services (FIS) Renovation and Expansion Project, appropriating \$33,730,593.00. On September 15, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-780, approving Amendment No. 1 and appropriating \$5,110,531.00 for the design of a regional detention pond or ponds and the design for two additional parking levels on Terminal C East Parking Garage with adjacent infrastructure at IAH.

This additional appropriation request will include Construction Administration services, design modifications to the Checked Baggage Inspection System (CBIS)/Checked Baggage Resolution Area (CBRA), design to accommodate new future spatial requirements associated with the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) Checkpoint Property Screening System (CPSS), design support to achieve Design-to-Budget requirements, and increased Additional Services to address potential unforeseen conditions associated with existing facilities and varying site

conditions (Code Technical, remediation, etc.).

A portion of the spending under this contract may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAA AIP or PFC programs.

This item was part of a presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee Meeting on September 15, 2021.

Project Costs:

The total appropriation, including this additional appropriation, are as follows:

Cost Type	Previous Appropriations	Committed	Remaining Uncommitted	This Appropriation
A/E Design Services	\$38,211,518.00	\$31,989,955.00	\$6,221,563.00	\$3,000,000.00
Civic Art Fund	\$629,606.00	\$ 629,606.00	\$ 0.00	\$52,500.00
TOTAL AMOUNT	\$38,841,124.00	\$32,619,561.00	\$6,221,563.00	\$3,052,500.00

MWBE Participation:

The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) goal for this contract is 30%. Currently, HOK is achieving 28.34%. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this agreement and is confident the goal will be met by the contractor.

CIP Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz Andy Icken
Houston Airport System Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

12/19/2018 (O) 2018-1040

09/15/2020 (O) 2020-780

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,000,000.00 Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207)

\$ 52,500.00 HAS Airports Improvement Fund (8011)

\$3,052,500.00 TOTAL

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Jarrett Simmons 281/233-1675

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/29/2021

HAS – Additional Appropriation to the Professional Services Contract with Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum, Inc. (HOK) for A/E Design Services for the FIS Renovation and Expansion Project at IAH; Project No. 828

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$3,000,000.00 out of the Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207) to the Professional Services Contract with Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum, Inc. (HOK) and \$52,500.00 for Civic Art out of the HAS Airports Improvement Fund (8011) for the Federal Inspection Services (FIS) Renovation and Expansion Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 828).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On December 19, 2018, City Council enacted Ordinance 2018-1040, approving and authorizing a Professional Services Contract with Hellmuth, Obata, and Kassabaum, LP (now Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum, Inc.) for Architectural and Engineering (A/E) Design Services for the Federal Inspection Services (FIS) Renovation and Expansion Project, appropriating \$33,730,593.00. On September 15, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-780, approving Amendment No. 1 and appropriating \$5,110,531.00 for the design of a regional detention pond or ponds and the design for two additional parking levels on Terminal C East Parking Garage with adjacent infrastructure at IAH.

This additional appropriation request will include Construction Administration services, design modifications to the Checked Baggage Inspection System (CBIS)/Checked Baggage Resolution Area (CBRA), design to accommodate new future spatial requirements associated with the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) Checkpoint Property Screening System (CPSS), design support to achieve Design-to-Budget requirements, and increased Additional Services to address potential unforeseen conditions associated with existing facilities and varying site conditions (Code Technical, remediation, etc.).

A portion of the spending under this contract may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAA AIP or PFC programs.

This item was part of a presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee Meeting on September 15, 2021.

Project Costs:

The total appropriation, including this additional appropriation, are as follows:

Cost Type	Previous Appropriations	Committed	Remaining Uncommitted	This Appropriation
A/E Design Services	\$38,211,518.00	\$31,989,955.00	\$6,221,563.00	\$3,000,000.00
Civic Art Fund	\$629,606.00	\$ 629,606.00	\$ 0.00	\$52,500.00
TOTAL AMOUNT	\$38,841,124.00	\$32,619,561.00	\$6,221,563.00	\$3,052,500.00

MWBE Participation:

The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) goal for this contract is 30%. Currently, HOK is achieving 28.34%. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this agreement and is confident the goal will be met by the contractor.

CIP Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

Mario Diaz

9C60F3A4A7CB4BB...

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

12/19/2018 (O) 2018-1040

09/15/2020 (O) 2020-780

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,000,000.00 Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207)

\$ 52,500.00 HAS Airports Improvement Fund (8011)

\$3,052,500.00 TOTAL

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Jarrett Simmons 281/233-1675



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District I

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2021

HAS - Additional Appropriation No. 2 to Construction
Contract with The Gonzalez Group, LP for the Restrooms
Renovation Project at HOU; Project No. 209

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$225,000.00 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund as additional appropriation to Construction Contract between City of Houston and **THE GONZALEZ GROUP, LP** for the Restroom Renovation Project at William P. Hobby Airport; (Project 209) - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving an additional appropriation to the Construction Contract with The Gonzalez Group, LP for the Restrooms Renovation Project at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). (Project No. 209)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On July 22, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance No. 2020-635, authorizing a Construction Contract with The Gonzalez Group, LP, appropriating the sum of \$2,878,320.60 for the Restrooms Renovation Project at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

The City Council appropriated funds in Ordinance 2020-635 on July 22, 2020 as follows:

\$2,573,021.00	Construction Services
\$ 257,302.10	10% Contingency
\$ 47,997.50	Engineering & Testing
<u>\$2,878,320.60</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>

The Construction scope elements of this project include the sequential renovation of two sets of restrooms located near Gates 40-43 and 45-47, respectively, in the HOU Terminal Building.

After completion of demolition for the first set of restrooms, a number of unforeseen changes were needed, including the removal of existing structural steel hangars; replacement of corroded steel studs and floor track; exterior glass replacement and glazing; chilled water, heating system, and fire protection piping relocation; partial wall re-design; and vent line reroutes.

In November 2020, the unforeseen conditions exhausted approximately 95% of the original

appropriated project contingency. As a result, on December 9, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-139, appropriating an additional \$750,000.00 to pay for the costs associated with unforeseen conditions.

Afterward, during construction, the project incurred over 50 Requests for Information (RFIs) and 47 Requests for Change Orders (RFCOs), resulting in a cumulative construction delay of approximately 95 calendar days. As a result, the Contractor submitted delay claims for extended general condition costs totaling \$224,422.00. The primary cause of delay is attributable to the needed re-design of the sink islands. The HAS City Engineer has entered into reimbursement discussions with the design firm of record to address the escalated project costs directly related to the identified design errors and omissions.

It is now requested that City Council approve a second additional appropriation in the sum of \$225,000.00, raising the project contingency amount to cover the costs associated with the additional unforeseen conditions.

M/WBE Participation:

The M/WBE goal for this project is 38% (22% MBE, 16% WBE). To date, The Gonzalez Group, LP has achieved 30.37% participation towards the goal. The unforeseen conditions that led to significant additional appropriations resulted in fewer MWSBE opportunities than anticipated when the goal was assigned.

CIP Fiscal Note:

No Significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

07/22/20 (O) 2020-635
12/09/20 (O) 2020-139

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$225,000.00
HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund
Fund 8010

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Jarrett Simmons 281/233-1675

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2021

HAS - Additional Appropriation No. 2 to Construction Contract with The Gonzalez Group, LP for the Restrooms Renovation Project at HOU; Project No. 209

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving an additional appropriation to the Construction Contract with The Gonzalez Group, LP for the Restrooms Renovation Project at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). (Project No. 209)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On July 22, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance No. 2020-635, authorizing a Construction Contract with The Gonzalez Group, LP, appropriating the sum of \$2,878,320.60 for the Restrooms Renovation Project at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

The City Council appropriated funds in Ordinance 2020-635 on July 22, 2020 as follows:

\$2,573,021.00	Construction Services
\$ 257,302.10	10% Contingency
\$ 47,997.50	Engineering & Testing
\$2,878,320.60	TOTAL

The Construction scope elements of this project include the sequential renovation of two sets of restrooms located near Gates 40-43 and 45-47, respectively, in the HOU Terminal Building.

After completion of demolition for the first set of restrooms, a number of unforeseen changes were needed, including the removal of existing structural steel hangars; replacement of corroded steel studs and floor track; exterior glass replacement and glazing; chilled water, heating system, and fire protection piping relocation; partial wall re-design; and vent line reroutes.

In November 2020, the unforeseen conditions exhausted approximately 95% of the original appropriated project contingency. As a result, on December 9, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-139, appropriating an additional \$750,000.00 to pay for the costs associated with unforeseen conditions.

Afterward, during construction, the project incurred over 50 Requests for Information (RFIs) and 47 Requests for Change Orders (RFCOs), resulting in a cumulative construction delay of approximately 95 calendar days. As a result, the Contractor submitted delay claims for extended general condition costs totaling \$224,422.00. The primary cause of delay is attributable to the needed re-design of the sink islands. The HAS City Engineer has entered into reimbursement discussions with the design firm of record to address the escalated project costs directly related to the identified design errors and omissions.

It is now requested that City Council approve a second additional appropriation in the sum of \$225,000.00, raising the project contingency amount to cover the costs associated with the additional unforeseen conditions.

M/WBE Participation:

The M/WBE goal for this project is 38% (22% MBE, 16% WBE). To date, The Gonzalez Group, LP has achieved 30.37% participation towards the goal. The unforeseen conditions that led to significant additional appropriations resulted in fewer MWSBE opportunities than anticipated when the goal was assigned.

CIP Fiscal Note:

No Significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

Mario Diaz

Mario C. Diaz

Houston Airport System

DS
JS

Prior Council Action:

07/22/20 (O) 2020-635

12/09/20 (O) 2020-139

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$225,000.00

HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund

Fund 8010

Contact Information:

Todd Curry	281/233-1896
------------	--------------

Jarrett Simmons	281/233-1675
-----------------	--------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/29/2021

HITS-FY22 Enterprise Radio Infrastructure Appropriation – ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,213,000.00 from Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the Removal and Replacement of End-of-Life Radio Infrastructure Equipment for Houston Information Technology Services and Various Other Departments

Background:

Ordinance appropriating \$2,213,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the removal and replacement of end-of-life radio infrastructure equipment for Houston Information Technology Services and various other departments.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$2,213,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the removal and replacement of end-of-life radio infrastructure equipment supporting the City of Houston's radio communications system. The following project is budgeted in the approved FY2022 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by City Council.

The project description with allocation is as follows:

<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>PROJECT NO.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
Enterprise Radio Infrastructure	WBS # X-687001*	\$2,213,000.00
This project allows for the purchase of public safety microwave backhaul radio equipment and installation services that directly supports the City's public safety radio network. The existing microwave radios were deployed in 2009, reached end-of-life in 2016, and are now no longer supported. This appropriation will fund the removal and replacement of the outdated equipment. The existing agreement with Motorola, Inc. will be utilized to purchase the equipment and services for this project.		

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology & Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on December 2, 2021.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Office
Houston Information Technology Services

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,213,000.00

Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund

Fund No: 1800

Contact Information:

Jane Wu

(832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/29/2021

HITS-FY22 Enterprise Radio Infrastructure Appropriation – ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 4.

Background:

Ordinance appropriating \$2,213,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the removal and replacement of end-of-life radio infrastructure equipment for Houston Information Technology Services and various other departments.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$2,213,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the removal and replacement of end-of-life radio infrastructure equipment supporting the City of Houston's radio communications system. The following project is budgeted in the approved FY2022 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by City Council.

The project description with allocation is as follows:

<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>PROJECT NO.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
Enterprise Radio Infrastructure	WBS # X-687001*	\$2,213,000.00

This project allows for the purchase of public safety microwave backhaul radio equipment and installation services that directly supports the City's public safety radio network. The existing microwave radios were deployed in 2009, reached end-of-life in 2016, and are now no longer supported. This appropriation will fund the removal and replacement of the outdated equipment. The existing agreement with Motorola, Inc. will be utilized to purchase the equipment and services for this project.

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology & Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on December 2, 2021.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 44FF8FE8CCB7481...

11/8/2021

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Office
Houston Information Technology Services

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,213,000.00
 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
 Fund No: 1800

Contact Information:

Jane Wu
 (832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Form A	Financial Information
FMBB	Financial Information
Fiscal Note	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2021

LGL- Cause No. 2019-33384; Comfort Systems USA
(South Central), Inc. v. City of Houston, in the 127th Judicial
District Court of Harris County, Texas

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Compromise, Settlement, Release and Indemnity Agreement between City of Houston and **COMFORT SYSTEMS USA (SOUTH CENTRAL), INC.**; to settle a lawsuit - \$170,000.00 - Maintenance, Repair & Renewal Fund

Background:

Plaintiff filed this breach of contract case on June 4, 2019, asserting claims for wrongful withholding of payment in connection with an outstanding temporary HVAC equipment invoice. Plaintiff claims the City's delay in approving repairs strained the City's HVAC equipment and the City failed to pay for temporary cooling services provided by Plaintiff. The City denies Plaintiff's claims. Plaintiff seeks damages in excess of amount of \$323,742.74, accrued statutory interest under the Prompt Payment Act, pre-judgment interest, post-judgment interest, attorneys' fees and costs. The parties mediated the claim, conducted further negotiation following mediation, and have agreed to resolve the litigation.

The Legal Department recommends that Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing and approving the Compromise, Settlement, Release and Indemnity Agreement and approve and authorize the payment of \$170,000.00 out of the Maintenance, Repair and Renewal Fund (2105) in settlement of all of Plaintiff's claims.

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY2022	Out-Years	Total
General Service Department	\$170,000.00	\$0.00	\$170,000.00

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

None

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$170,000.00

Maintenance, Repair & Renewal Fund

Fund No.: 2105

Contact Information:

M. Lucille Anderson.....832-393-6485

Suzanne Chauvin.....832-393-6219

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2021

LGL- Cause No. 2019-33384; Comfort Systems USA (South Central), Inc. v. City of Houston, in the 127th Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

That Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a compromise, settlement, release and indemnity agreement (CSA) between the City of Houston and Comfort Systems USA (South Central), Inc. in the amount of \$170,000.00 to settle a lawsuit.

Background:

Plaintiff filed this breach of contract case on June 4, 2019, asserting claims for wrongful withholding of payment in connection with an outstanding temporary HVAC equipment invoice. Plaintiff claims the City's delay in approving repairs strained the City's HVAC equipment and the City failed to pay for temporary cooling services provided by Plaintiff. The City denies Plaintiff's claims. Plaintiff seeks damages in excess of amount of \$323,742.74, accrued statutory interest under the Prompt Payment Act, pre-judgment interest, post-judgment interest, attorneys' fees and costs. The parties mediated the claim, conducted further negotiation following mediation, and have agreed to resolve the litigation.

The Legal Department recommends that Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing and approving the Compromise, Settlement, Release and Indemnity Agreement and approve and authorize the payment of \$170,000.00 out of the Maintenance, Repair and Renewal Fund (2105) in settlement of all of Plaintiff's claims.

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Arturo Michel

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

None

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$170,000.00

Maintenance, Repair & Renewal Fund

Fund No.: 2105

Contact Information:

M. Lucille Anderson.....832-393-6485

Suzanne Chauvin.....832-393-6219

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Budget Funding Information Request
Compromise & Settlement Agreement
Fund Reservation Request Form
Ordinance

Type

Budget/CM Amendment
Contract/Exhibit
Financial Information
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2021

25CONS492 – Appropriate Funds -Star Service, Inc. -
Northeast Multi-Service Center - HVAC Systems Upgrades

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$453,885.60 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund to Citywide Contract with **STAR SERVICE, INC.**, (previously approved by Ordinance No. 2021-711) for repair of the Heating, Ventilation And Air-Conditioning (HVAC) Systems at the Northeast Multi-Service Center for the Houston Health Department; providing funding for contingencies relating to the construction of facilities financed by the Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate \$453,885.60 to the existing citywide contract with Star Service, Inc. for the repair of the Heating, Ventilation and Air-Conditioning (HVAC) Systems at the Northeast Multi-Service Center for the Houston Health Department (HHD).

PROJECT LOCATION: 9720 Spaulding St. Houston, TX 77016

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: Infrastructure Associates, Inc. performed an engineering assessment and determined that the control systems needed to be replaced and upgraded to restore the HVAC system to its full functionality and to avoid premature equipment damage.

The scope of work for this project includes: configure chiller piping to correct flow deficiencies; install chilled water flow meters and modify chilled water bypass valve control; remove motorized actuators and convert valves at chilled water pump inlets; install and replace valves at chilled water pumps, chilled heating water pump gauges, and manifolds; repair damaged chilled water piping insulation and install protective jacketing; repair/replace chilled water air separator; replace insulation and jacketing at chilled and hot water separators; remediate corrosion and repaint chilled and hot water expansion tanks; install valves at boilers; replace boiler pressure safety relief valves and pressure gauges; install heating water flow meter and modify hot water bypass valve control sequences; refurbish heating water pumps, remediate corroded natural gas piping, repaint and replace pipe hangers and associated hardware; replace building automation control system, boilers and heating water pumps, and replace chilled water piping insulation.

PREVIOUS HISTORY On August 25, 2021, by Ordinance 2021-711, City Council awarded a three-year contract with two one-year options to Star Service, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$23,143,797.31 for heating, ventilation, and air conditioning services for various departments. To date, \$3,759,938.45 has been expended on the contract.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The contract was awarded with an 11.0% M/WBE goal. Due to the recent inception of the contract, there is no M/WBE utilization to report currently. It is anticipated that Star Service, Inc. will achieve the goal by the completion of the contract.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 432,272.00 Construction Services
\$ 21,613.60 5% Contingency Cost
\$ 453,885.60 Total Funding

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: H-000084-0003

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA
Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-711; Dated August 25, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$453,885.60
Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund
Fund 4508

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard, Council Liaison
General Services Department

Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

RCA Sign Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2021

25CONS492 – Appropriate Funds -Star Service, Inc. - Northeast Multi-Service Center -
HVAC Systems Upgrades

Agenda Item#: 40.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate \$453,885.60 to the existing citywide contract with Star Service, Inc. for the repair of the Heating, Ventilation and Air-Conditioning (HVAC) Systems at the Northeast Multi-Service Center for the Houston Health Department (HHD).

PROJECT LOCATION: 9720 Spaulding St. Houston, TX 77016

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: Infrastructure Associates, Inc. performed an engineering assessment and determined that the control systems needed to be replaced and upgraded to restore the HVAC system to its full functionality and to avoid premature equipment damage.

The scope of work for this project includes: configure chiller piping to correct flow deficiencies; install chilled water flow meters and modify chilled water bypass valve control; remove motorized actuators and convert valves at chilled water pump inlets; install and replace valves at chilled water pumps, chilled heating water pump gauges, and manifolds; repair damaged chilled water piping insulation and install protective jacketing; repair/replace chilled water air separator; replace insulation and jacketing at chilled and hot water separators; remediate corrosion and repaint chilled and hot water expansion tanks; install valves at boilers; replace boiler pressure safety relief valves and pressure gauges; install heating water flow meter and modify hot water bypass valve control sequences; refurbish heating water pumps, remediate corroded natural gas piping, repaint and replace pipe hangers and associated hardware; replace building automation control system, boilers and heating water pumps, and replace chilled water piping insulation.

PREVIOUS HISTORY On August 25, 2021, by Ordinance 2021-711, City Council awarded a three-year contract with two one-year options to Star Service, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$23,143,797.31 for heating, ventilation, and air conditioning services for various departments. To date, \$3,759,938.45 has been expended on the contract.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The contract was awarded with an 11.0% M/WBE goal. Due to the recent inception of the contract, there is no M/WBE utilization to report currently. It is anticipated that Star Service, Inc. will achieve the goal by the completion of the contract.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

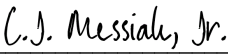
\$ 432,272.00	Construction Services
\$ <u>21,613.60</u>	5% Contingency Cost
\$ 453,885.60	Total Funding

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: H-000084-0003

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:
 11/18/2021
15074AD77D6841F
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA
Houston Health Department


Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-711; Dated August 25, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$453,885.60 - Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)

Contact Information:


Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Previous RCA and Ordinance	Backup Material
CIP FORM A	Backup Material
SAP Report	Backup Material
Tax Delinquent Report	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2021

E24162.A3 - Central Office-Based Communications
Systems Services - ORDINANCE (AT&T Corp.)

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment to Contract No. 4600012442 between City of Houston and **AT&T CORP** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0007, passed and adopted on January 8, 2014) to extend contract term from January 16, 2022 to June 30, 2023 for Purchase of Central Office-Based Business Communications System (PLEXAR) Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - \$1,382,206.34 - Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

S49-E24162.A3 -Approve an amending ordinance authorizing a third amendment to Contract No. 4600012442 between the City of Houston and AT&T Corp. (approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0007, passed on January 8, 2014) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$5,931,952.62 to \$7,314,158.96 and to extend the contract term from January 16, 2022 to June 30, 2023 for Central Office-Based Communications Systems Services (Plexar) for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a third amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **AT&T Corp.** to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$5,931,952.62 to \$7,314,158.96** and to extend the Contract term from **January 16, 2022 to June 30, 2023** for Central Office-Based Communications Systems Services (Plexar) for various departments.

This contract was awarded on January 8, 2014, by Ordinance No. 2014-007, for a two-year term with three one-year options, in the original amount of \$2,000,000.00. An amending ordinance was passed on April 20, 2016; Ordinance No. 2016-0322 increased the maximum contract amount from \$2,000,000.00 to \$4,000,000.00. On October 10, 2018, a first amendment was approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0814 increasing the maximum contract amount from \$4,000,000.00 to \$5,261,125.66 and extending the contract term an additional year. On January 13, 2021, a second amendment was approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0029 increasing the maximum contract amount from \$5,261,125.66 to \$5,931,952.62 and extending the contract term an additional year. Expenditures as of November 12, 2021 total \$5,931,952.62. The requested increase in dollars and the additional year will allow the contractor to continue providing these vital services to the City, including legacy telephone lines that are not compatible with the City's VoIP telephone systems such as for elevators and for fire and security alarms; and for community centers and remote locations.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, material, and supervision to provide Plexar-custom services by an arrangement of simulated exchange access lines, station lines, switching equipment, customer facility groups, and other facilities on company premises, based on the concept of simulated exchange lines which all the contractor to provide a grade of service based on the customer's individual usage needs.

The Plexar custom service is a central office-based business communication system that serves customers with a minimum of 75 stations within a single serving office and is provided by AT&T Corp., utilizing existing AT&T Corp. facilities and equipment. AT&T Corp is the sole source incumbent contractor who provides the City with the current sole source private network and general exchange tariffed services. It also maintains exclusivity based on standing as a Local Exchange Carrier for Houston, ownership and naming rights and legacy permission by the Texas Public Utility Commission.

This item will be presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Committee meeting on December 2, 2021.

M/WBE Participation

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2022	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	\$483,001.16	\$899,205.18	\$1,382,206.34

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-0007, passed January 8, 2014
Ordinance No. 2016-0322, passed April 20, 2016
Ordinance No. 2018-0814, passed October 10, 2018
Ordinance No. 2021-0029, passed January 13, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,382,206.34

Central Service Revolving Fund
Fund No.: 1002

Contact Information:

--	--	--

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Norbert Aguilar, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8751
Jane Wu, Assistant Director, Resource Management	HITS	(832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2021

E24162.A3 - Central Office-Based Communications Systems Services - ORDINANCE
(AT&T Corp.)

Agenda Item#: 75.

Background:

S49-E24162.A3 -Approve an amending ordinance authorizing a third amendment to Contract No. 4600012442 between the City of Houston and AT&T Corp. (approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0007, passed on January 8, 2014) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$5,931,952.62 to \$7,314,158.96 and to extend the contract term from January 16, 2022 to June 30, 2023 for Central Office-Based Communications Systems Services (Plexar) for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a third amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **AT&T Corp.** to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$5,931,952.62 to \$7,314,158.96** and to extend the Contract term from **January 16, 2022 to June 30, 2023** for Central Office-Based Communications Systems Services (Plexar) for various departments.

This contract was awarded on January 8, 2014, by Ordinance No. 2014-007, for a two-year term with three one-year options, in the original amount of \$2,000,000.00. An amending ordinance was passed on April 20, 2016; Ordinance No. 2016-0322 increased the maximum contract amount from \$2,000,000.00 to \$4,000,000.00. On October 10, 2018, a first amendment was approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0814 increasing the maximum contract amount from \$4,000,000.00 to \$5,261,125.66 and extending the contract term an additional year. On January 13, 2021, a second amendment was approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0029 increasing the maximum contract amount from \$5,261,125.66 to \$5,931,952.62 and extending the contract term an additional year. Expenditures as of November 12, 2021 total \$5,931,952.62. The requested increase in dollars and the additional year will allow the contractor to continue providing these vital services to the City, including legacy telephone lines that are not compatible with the City's VoIP telephone systems such as for elevators and for fire and security alarms; and for community centers and remote locations.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, material, and supervision to provide Plexar-custom services by an arrangement of simulated exchange access lines, station lines, switching equipment, customer facility groups, and other facilities on company premises, based on the concept of simulated exchange lines which all the contractor to provide a grade of service based on the customer's individual usage needs.

The Plexar custom service is a central office-based business communication system that serves customers with a minimum of 75 stations within a single serving office and is provided by AT&T Corp., utilizing existing AT&T Corp. facilities and equipment. AT&T Corp is the sole source incumbent contractor who provides the City with the current sole source private network and general exchange tariffed services. It also maintains exclusivity based on standing as a Local Exchange Carrier for Houston, ownership and naming rights and legacy permission by the Texas Public Utility Commission.

This item will be presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Committee meeting on December 2, 2021.

M/WBE Participation

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

11/22/2021

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

11/22/2021

DocuSigned by:
Lisa Kent
44FF8FE8CCB7481...

DS
JK

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2022	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	\$483,001.16	\$899,205.18	\$1,382,206.34

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-0007, passed January 8, 2014
Ordinance No. 2016-0322, passed April 20, 2016
Ordinance No. 2018-0814, passed October 10, 2018
Ordinance No. 2021-0029, passed January 13, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:**\$1,382,206.34**

Central Service Revolving Fund
Fund No.: 1002

Contact Information:

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Norbert Aguilar, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8751
Jane Wu, Assistant Director, Resource Management	HITS	(832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

CoH Ownership Inf Form
Clear Tax Report
Form B
OBO Goal Mod Form
Cert. of Funds
Contract 4600012442
Ordinance 2014 0007
Ordinance 2016 0322
Ordinance 2018 0814
Ordinance 2021 0029

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Contract/Exhibit
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/22/2021

E25805.A2 – Houston B-Cycle Bike Station Kiosks,
Software and Bicycles – ORDINANCE (B-Cycle LLC)

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2016-0966, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between City of Houston and **B-CYCLE, LLC** for Bike Equipment, Replacement Parts, and Installation for the Planning & Development Department – \$144,300.00 – Grant Fund

Background:

S10-E25805.A2 - Approve an amending ordinance authorizing a second amendment to Contract No. 4600014077 between the City of Houston and B-Cycle LLC (approved by Ord. No. 2016-0966 on December 7, 2016, as amended by Ord No. 2019-0971 on December 4, 2019) to extend the contract term from December 18, 2021 to June 30, 2022 and to increase the spending authority from \$4,604,172.40 to \$4,748,472.40 for B-Cycle Bike Kiosk Stations, Software, and Bicycles for the Planning & Development Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Planning & Development Department and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a second amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **B-Cycle LLC** to extend the term from **December 18, 2021 to June 30, 2022** and to increase the authority from **\$4,604,172.40 to \$4,748,472.40** for B-Cycle Bike Kiosk Stations, Software, and Bicycles for the Planning & Development Department.

The original contract was awarded on December 7, 2016 by Ordinance No. 2016-0966 for a three-year term in the original amount of \$4,083,003.00. This contract was subsequently amended on December 4, 2019 by Ordinance No. 2019-0971 to increase the spending authority by \$521,169.40, extend the contract to December 18, 2021, and for implementing 26 additional bike kiosk stations and purchasing of 199 bicycles for kiosk stations. Expenditures as of November 22, 2021 totaled \$4,594,260.20.

The current contract scope of work originally required the contractor to provide all required supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, insurance, transportation and expenses necessary for the purchase and installation of 71 bike kiosk stations and 568 bicycles, as specified in the Advanced Funding Agreement with TxDOT. In year-2016, the City was awarded \$3.7 million in federal grant dollars to assist in funding the expansion of the existing City bike-share program

known as Houston B-Cycle. The City's PDD sponsored an application for a grant from the Federal Highway Administration, where the grant reimbursed the City for \$3.5 million for the cost of expanding the system. Houston Bike Share, a local nonprofit that administers Houston B-Cycle, provided the remaining \$880,000.00.

To date, the City and Houston Bike Share have worked together to purchase and install 95 B-Cycle stations and 753 bikes. Grant funded stations are available in 22 neighborhoods and ridership is steadily increasing. This contract extension and spending authority increase are necessary to purchase the last two stations and 14 bikes required by the AFA with TxDOT. The requested increase in spending authority is needed to match the amount of funding available through the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) grant. The extension of the contract with B-Cycle LLC is needed to complete the final purchase of equipment.

Historically, in year-2012, a group of volunteers worked with the City of Houston to establish Houston Bike Share, a 501(C)(3) non-profit organization, to operate the City's bike-share program through the current bike-share contractor (B-Cycle LLC) to furnish and install the initial kiosk stations and bicycles for the bike-share demonstration system. After launching this "pilot" program, the system grew to more than 33 bike stations and a fleet of 225 in 2016 bikes within the City. The expansion brought bike sharing into the Texas Medical Center, and by the end of 2019 there were 14 stations and 107 bicycles. The stations serve Houston's students, with 22 new stations and 229 bicycles at the University of Houston Main Campus, Texas Southern University, UH-Downtown, and Rice University.

In the effort to expand the City's bike-share program in a seamless 100% integrated solution, the City selected to contract with the incumbent provider, B-Cycle LLC, who is owner of the existing proprietary software, bike design, dock design and kiosk technology. For this reason and upon conducting a cost analysis, it was determined that these bikes and added bike kiosk stations, if purchased from other competitors, would not be able to communicate or dock with the existing equipment, of which 95% is owned by the City. It was also deemed cost-prohibitive to uproot and replace all the existing 33 stations with another competitor's versions and models of bike kiosks stations and software. As is, the current bikes interface into the kiosk through a proprietary docking system. Only B-Cycle LLC bicycles fit into a B-Cycle dock. Other off-the-shelf competitor bicycles could not physically dock into a B-Cycle kiosk station. Additionally, all other competing vendors use their own proprietary design, and no two vendors' bicycles are compatible with other bike-share vendors' docks. Lastly, other competitors' software technology cannot interface with the existing bike-share system, and for security measures, B-Cycle LLC utilizes proprietary software and Radio Frequency Identification Devices (RFID) for bicycles, which is essential for communicating with the stations.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero-Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required for grant items.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENTS	FY2022	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Planning & Development	\$144,300	\$0.00	\$144,300

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0971, passed on December 4, 2019

Ordinance No. 2016-0966, passed on December 7, 2016

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 32,448.80 – Local Pass Through Fund (5030)

\$111,851.20 – Other Government Fund (5040)

\$144,300.00

Contact Information:

<u>NAME:</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</u>	<u>PHONE</u>
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Staff Analyst	FIN/SPD	832.393.8748
Margaret Wallace Brown, Director	PDD	832.393.6565

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/22/2021

E25805.A2 – Houston B-Cycle Bike Station Kiosks, Software and Bicycles -- ORDINANCE (B-Cycle LLC)

Agenda Item#: 32.

Background:

S10-E25805.A2 - Approve an amending ordinance authorizing a second amendment to Contract No. 4600014077 between the City of Houston and B-Cycle LLC (approved by Ord. No. 2016-0966 on December 7, 2016, as amended by Ord No. 2019-0971 on December 4, 2019) to extend the contract term from December 18, 2021 to June 30, 2022 and to increase the spending authority from \$4,604,172.40 to \$4,748,472.40 for B-Cycle Bike Kiosk Stations, Software, and Bicycles for the Planning & Development Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Planning & Development Department and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a second amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **B-Cycle LLC** to extend the term from **December 18, 2021 to June 30, 2022** and to increase the authority from **\$4,604,172.40 to \$4,748,472.40** for B-Cycle Bike Kiosk Stations, Software, and Bicycles for the Planning & Development Department.

The original contract was awarded on December 7, 2016 by Ordinance No. 2016-0966 for a three-year term in the original amount of \$4,083,003.00. This contract was subsequently amended on December 4, 2019 by Ordinance No. 2019-0971 to increase the spending authority by \$521,169.40, extend the contract to December 18, 2021, and for implementing 26 additional bike kiosk stations and purchasing of 199 bicycles for kiosk stations. Expenditures as of November 22, 2021 totaled \$4,594,260.20.

The current contract scope of work originally required the contractor to provide all required supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, insurance, transportation and expenses necessary for the purchase and installation of 71 bike kiosk stations and 568 bicycles, as specified in the Advanced Funding Agreement with TxDOT. In year-2016, the City was awarded \$3.7 million in federal grant dollars to assist in funding the expansion of the existing City bike-share program known as Houston B-Cycle. The City's PDD sponsored an application for a grant from the Federal Highway Administration, where the grant reimbursed the City for \$3.5 million for the cost of expanding the system. Houston Bike Share, a local nonprofit that administers Houston B-Cycle, provided the remaining \$880,000.00.

To date, the City and Houston Bike Share have worked together to purchase and install 95 B-Cycle stations and 753 bikes. Grant funded stations are available in 22 neighborhoods and ridership is steadily increasing. This contract extension and spending authority increase are necessary to purchase the last two stations and 14 bikes required by the AFA with TxDOT. The requested increase in spending authority is needed to match the amount of funding available through the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) grant. The extension of the contract with B-Cycle LLC is needed to complete the final purchase of equipment.

Historically, in year-2012, a group of volunteers worked with the City of Houston to establish Houston Bike Share, a 501(C)(3) non-profit organization, to operate the City's bike-share program through the current bike-share contractor (B-Cycle LLC) to furnish and install the

initial kiosk stations and bicycles for the bike-share demonstration system. After launching this "pilot" program, the system grew to more than 33 bike stations and a fleet of 225 in 2016 bikes within the City. The expansion brought bike sharing into the Texas Medical Center, and by the end of 2019 there were 14 stations and 107 bicycles. The stations serve Houston's students, with 22 new stations and 229 bicycles at the University of Houston Main Campus, Texas Southern University, UH-Downtown, and Rice University.

In the effort to expand the City's bike-share program in a seamless 100% integrated solution, the City selected to contract with the incumbent provider, B-Cycle LLC, who is owner of the existing proprietary software, bike design, dock design and kiosk technology. For this reason and upon conducting a cost analysis, it was determined that these bikes and added bike kiosk stations, if purchased from other competitors, would not be able to communicate or dock with the existing equipment, of which 95% is owned by the City. It was also deemed cost-prohibitive to uproot and replace all the existing 33 stations with another competitor's versions and models of bike kiosks stations and software. As is, the current bikes interface into the kiosk through a proprietary docking system. Only B-Cycle LLC bicycles fit into a B-Cycle dock. Other off-the-shelf competitor bicycles could not physically dock into a B-Cycle kiosk station. Additionally, all other competing vendors use their own proprietary design, and no two vendors' bicycles are compatible with other bike-share vendors' docks. Lastly, other competitors' software technology cannot interface with the existing bike-share system, and for security measures, B-Cycle LLC utilizes proprietary software and Radio Frequency Identification Devices (RFID) for bicycles, which is essential for communicating with the stations.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero-Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required for grant items.

11/29/2021

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:
M. Hall
7D2CF206075E4ED...

Department Approval Authority

11/29/2021

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENTS	FY2022	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Planning & Development	\$144,300	\$0.00	\$144,300

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0971, passed on December 4, 2019

Ordinance No. 2016-0966, passed on December 7, 2016

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 32,448.80 – Local Pass Through Fund (5030)

\$111,851.20 – Other Government Fund (5040)

\$144,300.00

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Staff Analyst	FIN/SPD	832.393.8748
Margaret Wallace Brown, Director	PDD	832.393.6565

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover ltr Back-up E25805.A2	Backup Material
Cover Ltr Back-up, E25805.A1	Backup Material
Coversheet E25805.A1	Backup Material
Original Coversheet, Yr-2016	Backup Material
Original Coversheet Back-up, Yr-2016	Backup Material
ORD 2016-0966	Backup Material
Contract	Contract/Exhibit
MWBE Sole Source and Waiver	Backup Material
Certificate of Insurance, Endorse., AMB	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Certificate of Funds	Financial Information
Funding Form-B	Financial Information
Tax Log	Backup Material
1st Amendment	Budget/CM Amendment
ORD 2019-0971	Backup Material
Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2021

T29747.1 (1of2) – GIS Utility Network Model Migration Part 1 Water & Wastewater- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SERVICES, INC** to migrate the Water & Wastewater Utility Geodatabases for Houston Public Works for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$837,084.64 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Request for Proposals received April 1, 2021 for P03-T29747 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Geographic Information Services, Inc in the maximum amount of \$837,084.64 to provide professional Geographic Information System (GIS) services to migrate the water and wastewater utility geodatabases into the ESRI Utility Network Model (UNM) for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three (3) year contract, with two (2) one-year options to renew** to **Geographic Information Services, Inc** in the maximum contract amount of **\$837,084.64** to migrate the water and wastewater utility geodatabase into the ESRI Utility Network Model (UNM) for Houston Public Works. The Director may terminate this Agreement at any time by giving 30 days written notice to the Contractor, with a copy of the notice to the CPO. Houston Public Works will come back to Council at later date for additional funding to support the contract term.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide professional GIS services to migrate the water and wastewater utility geodatabase into the ESRI UNM. The water and wastewater systems geodatabase will migrate from ArcFM to the ESRI UNM and implement the ESRI UNM through the deployment of custom and configurable commercial off the shelf tools and/or workflows. The contractor is required to provide a database readiness assessment, supporting documentation to the implementation, a pilot migration, testing, custom workshops and trainings, implementation of the UNM, and post-migration support.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws and as a result, proposals were received from Cyient Inc., Geographic Information Services, Inc., Resource Data, and LJA Engineering, Inc. The Evaluation Committee consisted of members from Houston Public Works, Houston Information Technology Services, and the Houston Police Department. The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of the Proposal
2. Financial Stability of the Proposer
3. Experience/Expertise/Qualifications
4. Methodology/Approach
5. Schedule
6. Assumptions
7. Staff Category Hours
8. Technical Knowledge
9. Training
10. Cost

Geographic Information Services, Inc. received one of the highest overall scores and was deemed to be one of the best qualified contractors to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractors will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the firm is not a designated company and therefore the HHF preference was not applied to the contract award.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department Name	FY2022	Out-Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$742,400.00	\$94,684.64	\$837,084.64

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$837,084.64

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund 8300

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8727
Ruby Lopez, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8705
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	832.395.3754

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2021

T29747.1 (1of2) – GIS Utility Network Model Migration Part 1 Water & Wastewater- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Request for Proposals received April 1, 2021 for P03-T29747 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Geographic Information Services, Inc in the maximum amount of \$837,084.64 to provide professional Geographic Information System (GIS) services to migrate the water and wastewater utility geodatabases into the ESRI Utility Network Model (UNM) for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three (3) year contract, with two (2) one-year options to renew** to **Geographic Information Services, Inc** in the maximum contract amount of **\$837,084.64** to migrate the water and wastewater utility geodatabase into the ESRI Utility Network Model (UNM) for Houston Public Works. The Director may terminate this Agreement at any time by giving 30 days written notice to the Contractor, with a copy of the notice to the CPO. Houston Public Works will come back to Council at later date for additional funding to support the contract term.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide professional GIS services to migrate the water and wastewater utility geodatabase into the ESRI UNM. The water and wastewater systems geodatabase will migrate from ArcFM to the ESRI UNM and implement the ESRI UNM through the deployment of custom and configurable commercial off the shelf tools and/or workflows. The contractor is required to provide a database readiness assessment, supporting documentation to the implementation, a pilot migration, testing, custom workshops and trainings, implementation of the UNM, and post-migration support.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws and as a result, proposals were received from Cyient Inc., Geographic Information Services, Inc., Resource Data, and LJA Engineering, Inc. The Evaluation Committee consisted of members from Houston Public Works, Houston Information Technology Services, and the Houston Police Department. The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of the Proposal
2. Financial Stability of the Proposer
3. Experience/Expertise/Qualifications
4. Methodology/Approach
5. Schedule
6. Assumptions
7. Staff Category Hours
8. Technical Knowledge
9. Training
10. Cost

Geographic Information Services, Inc. received one of the highest overall scores and was deemed to be one of the best qualified contractors to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractors will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

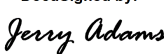
Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the firm is not a designated company and therefore the HHF preference was not applied to the contract award.

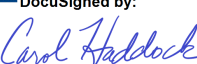
Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

11/12/2021

DocuSigned by:

 0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 A93C410B72B3453...

11/16/2021

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

DS


Estimated Spending Authority			
Department Name	FY2022	Out-Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$742,400.00	\$94,684.64	\$837,084.64

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$837,084.64 Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8727
Ruby Lopez, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8705
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	832.395.3754

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Award Recommendation
 MWBE Waiver
 Affidavit of Ownership
 Tax Report
 POP Form 1
 POP Form 2
 OA
 Contract - Fully Signed
 COF
 Attachment A

Type

Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Financial Information
 Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2021

T29747.2 (2of2) – GIS Utility Network Model Migration Part 2 Storm Water- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SERVICES, INC** to migrate the Storm Water Geodatabases for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$448,111.95 - Stormwater Fund

Background:

Request for Proposals received April 1, 2021 for P03-T29747 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Geographic Information Services, Inc in the maximum amount of \$448,111.95 to provide professional Geographic Information System (GIS) services to migrate the storm water geodatabases into the ESRI Utility Network Model (UNM) for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three (3) year contract, with two (2) one-year options to renew to Geographic Information Services, Inc** in the maximum contract amount of **\$448,111.95** to migrate the storm water geodatabases into the ESRI Utility Network Model for Houston Public Works. The Director may terminate this Agreement at any time by giving 30 days written notice to the Contractor, with a copy of the notice to the CPO. Houston Public Works will come back to Council at a later date for additional funding to support the contract term.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide professional GIS services to migrate the storm water system geodatabase. Contractor will migrate from the ESRI 10.5.0 Local Government Model (LGM) geometric network to the ESRI UNM. The contractor is required to provide a database readiness assessment, supporting documentation to the implementation, a pilot migration, testing, custom workshops and trainings, implementation of the UNM, and post-migration support (e.g. configure unique ID creation through provided specifications).

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws and as a result, proposals were received from Cyient Inc., Geographic Information Services, Inc., Resource Data, and Allworld Project Management, LLC. The Evaluation Committee consisted of members from Houston Public Works, Houston Information Technology Services, and the Houston Police Department. The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of the Proposal
2. Financial Stability of the Proposer
3. Experience/Expertise/Qualifications
4. Methodology/Approach
5. Schedule
6. Assumptions
7. Staff Category Hours
8. Technical Knowledge
9. Training
10. Cost

Geographic Information Services, Inc. received one of the highest overall scores and was deemed to be one of the best qualified contractors to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractors will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the firm is not a designated company and therefore the HHF preference was not applied to the contract award.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department Name	FY2022	Out-Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$448,111.95	\$0.00	\$448,111.95

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$448,111.95

Stormwater Fund

Fund 2302

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8727
Ruby Lopez, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8705
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	832.395.3754

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2021

T29747.2 (2of2) – GIS Utility Network Model Migration Part 2 Storm Water- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

Request for Proposals received April 1, 2021 for P03-T29747 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Geographic Information Services, Inc in the maximum amount of \$448,111.95 to provide professional Geographic Information System (GIS) services to migrate the storm water geodatabases into the ESRI Utility Network Model (UNM) for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three (3) year contract, with two (2) one-year options to renew** to **Geographic Information Services, Inc** in the maximum contract amount of **\$448,111.95** to migrate the storm water geodatabases into the ESRI Utility Network Model for Houston Public Works. The Director may terminate this Agreement at any time by giving 30 days written notice to the Contractor, with a copy of the notice to the CPO. Houston Public Works will come back to Council at a later date for additional funding to support the contract term.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide professional GIS services to migrate the storm water system geodatabase. Contractor will migrate from the ESRI 10.5.0 Local Government Model (LGM) geometric network to the ESRI UNM. The contractor is required to provide a database readiness assessment, supporting documentation to the implementation, a pilot migration, testing, custom workshops and trainings, implementation of the UNM, and post-migration support (e.g. configure unique ID creation through provided specifications).

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws and as a result, proposals were received from Cyient Inc., Geographic Information Services, Inc., Resource Data, and Allworld Project Management, LLC. The Evaluation Committee consisted of members from Houston Public Works, Houston Information Technology Services, and the Houston Police Department. The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of the Proposal
2. Financial Stability of the Proposer
3. Experience/Expertise/Qualifications
4. Methodology/Approach
5. Schedule
6. Assumptions
7. Staff Category Hours
8. Technical Knowledge
9. Training
10. Cost

Geographic Information Services, Inc. received one of the highest overall scores and was deemed to be one of the best qualified contractors to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractors will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the firm is not a designated company and therefore the HHF preference was not applied to the contract award.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

11/12/2021

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:

Carol Haddock

A93C410B72B3453...

11/16/2021

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works**

DS
JG

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department Name	FY2022	Out-Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$448,111.95	\$0.00	\$448,111.95

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$448,111.95 - Stormwater Fund (2302)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8727
Ruby Lopez, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8705
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	832.395.3754

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Award Recommendation
MWBE Waiver
Affidavit of Ownership
Tax Report
POP Form 1
POP Form 2
OA
Contract - Fully Signed
COF
Attachment A

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Contract/Exhibit
Financial Information
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/12/2021

T29756 - Public Access Channel Services - ORDINANCE
(Houston MediaSource, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON MEDIASOURCE, INC** for Development and Production of Programming for Public Access Television for Houston Television; providing a maximum contract amount - \$7,605,826.00 - State Cable TV Fund

Background:

Request for Proposals (RFP) received March 25, 2021 for S33-T29756 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Houston MediaSource, Inc. in the maximum contract amount of \$7,605,826.00 for the development and production of programming for public access television for the Mayor's Office.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Television (HTV) and the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a contract remaining **in effect until June 30, 2024 with (2) one-year options to renew** to Houston MediaSource, Inc. (HMS) in the maximum contract amount of **\$7,605,826.00** for the development and production of programming for public access television for the City of Houston. The Director of Houston Television (HTV) may terminate this agreement at any time by giving 30 days' written notice to the Contractor, with a copy of the notice to the CPO.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all personnel, management, supervision, labor, materials, equipment, parts, transportation, and incidentals necessary to develop and produce programming for public access television for the Mayor's Office.

Sections 37-221 through 37-227 of the City of Houston's Code of Ordinances allow cable channels to be made available for Public Educational and Governmental (PEG) programming to be cablecast through the City's PEG channel playback facilities. Various cable and video operators in the state of Texas hold state-issued certificates of authority authorizing them to operate in the Houston area. As a result, the City has access to four cable channels for PEG programming. The City's Municipal Channel broadcasts on one of these channels; the remaining three channels are used for Public and Educational programming developed and produced by the Contractor. In addition to providing channels, the state-issued certificates of authority provide funding of approximately \$3.4.M annually for the ongoing operations of PEG programming. Historically, these

funds have been evenly divided between the Municipal Channel and the public access channel currently operated by HMS.

This RFP was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws and as a result, two (2) proposals were received from HMS and Creed Global Media. The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and the Mayor's Office. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Professional Qualifications
- Involvement with a similar project.
- Strategy and Operational Plan.
- Price Proposal

HMS received the highest overall score, and the Mayor's Office is confident that HMS can perform the required services outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Participation:

The RFP was advertised with a 9% M/WBE participation. The Contractor submitted a Good Faith Effort to the Office of Business Opportunity, which was approved for 5.26% M/WBE goal. Therefore, the Contractor has designated the below-name companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

Name	Type of Work	Percentage
Blazek & Vetterling	Certified public accountants' offices	1.24%
First National Trading Company, LLC	Commercial Printing	0.47%
The Urban Circle, LLC	Advertising specialty distribution services	0.44%
Regency Security Professionals	Security guard services	1.82%
L.T. Baehr Inc.	Public relations agencies	0.71%
Working Partner, Inc.	Fundraising campaign organization services on a contract or fee basis	0.58%
	Total	5.26%

Hire Houston First:

This contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance which promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, HMS is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Signature

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2022	Out Years	Total
Mayor's Office	\$1,671,409.00	\$5,934,417.00	\$7,605,826.00

The City will pay the budgeted amounts approved by the Houston Media Source Board of Directors up to ½ of the PEG fees received in any fiscal year. PEG fees are restricted and shall only be used for purposes allowed by federal law.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$7,605,826.00
State Cable TV Fund
Fund 2428

Contact Information:

Name:	Department / Division	Phone
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Edith Beal, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Valerie Berry, Assistant Director	ARA	(832) 393-8510
Ted Irving, Director	HTV	(832) 393-1277

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/12/2021

T29756 - Public Access Channel Services - ORDINANCE (Houston MediaSource, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 70.

Background:

Request for Proposals (RFP) received March 25, 2021 for S33-T29756 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Houston MediaSource, Inc. in the maximum contract amount of \$7,605,826.00 for the development and production of programming for public access television for the Mayor's Office.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Television (HTV) and the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a contract remaining **in effect until June 30, 2024 with (2) one-year options to renew** to Houston MediaSource, Inc. (HMS) in the maximum contract amount of **\$7,605,826.00** for the development and production of programming for public access television for the City of Houston. The Director of Houston Television (HTV) may terminate this agreement at any time by giving 30 days' written notice to the Contractor, with a copy of the notice to the CPO.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all personnel, management, supervision, labor, materials, equipment, parts, transportation, and incidentals necessary to develop and produce programming for public access television for the Mayor's Office.

Sections 37-221 through 37-227 of the City of Houston's Code of Ordinances allow cable channels to be made available for Public Educational and Governmental (PEG) programming to be cablecast through the City's PEG channel playback facilities. Various cable and video operators in the state of Texas hold state-issued certificates of authority authorizing them to operate in the Houston area. As a result, the City has access to four cable channels for PEG programming. The City's Municipal Channel broadcasts on one of these channels; the remaining three channels are used for Public and Educational programming developed and produced by the Contractor. In addition to providing channels, the state-issued certificates of authority provide funding of approximately \$3.4.M annually for the ongoing operations of PEG programming. Historically, these funds have been evenly divided between the Municipal Channel and the public access channel currently operated by HMS.

This RFP was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws and as a result, two (2) proposals were received from HMS and Creed Global Media. The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and the Mayor's Office. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Professional Qualifications
- Involvement with a similar project.
- Strategy and Operational Plan.
- Price Proposal

HMS received the highest overall score, and the Mayor's Office is confident that HMS can perform the required services outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Participation:

The RFP was advertised with a 9% M/WBE participation. The Contractor submitted a Good Faith Effort to the Office of Business Opportunity, which was approved for 5.26% M/WBE goal. Therefore, the Contractor has designated the below-name companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

Name	Type of Work	Percentage
Blazek & Vetterling	Certified public accountants' offices	1.24%
First National Trading Company, LLC	Commercial Printing	0.47%
The Urban Circle, LLC	Advertising specialty distribution services	0.44%
Regency Security Professionals	Security guard services	1.82%
L.T. Baehr Inc.	Public relations agencies	0.71%
Working Partner, Inc.	Fundraising campaign organization services on a contract or fee basis	0.58%
Total		5.26%

Hire Houston First:

This contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance which promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, HMS is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

11/24/2021

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:
Ted Irving, Director 11/24/2021
4A1CB20A93F2419...

Department Approval Signature

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2022	Out Years	Total
Mayor's Office	\$1,671,409.00	\$5,934,417.00	\$7,605,826.00

The City will pay the budgeted amounts approved by the Houston Media Source Board of Directors up to ½ of the PEG fees received in any fiscal year. PEG fees are restricted and shall only be used for purposes allowed by federal law.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$7,605,826.00 – State Cable TV Fund (2428)

Contact Information:

Name:	Department / Division	Phone
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Edith Beal, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Valerie Berry, Assistant Director	ARA	(832) 393-8510
Ted Irving, Director	HTV	(832) 393-1277

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

T29756 - AM Best Rating
 T29756 - Award Letter_HTV_05.21.21
 T29756 - Budget Form A_11.16.21
 T29756 - Cleared Tax Report_2021
 T29756 - COF_11.08.21
 T29756 - COI & Endorsements_HMS
 T29756 - Conflict of Interest Form_HMS
 T29756 - HHF_HMS_11.17.21
 T29756 - Ownership Information Form_HMS
 T29756 - References Form_HMS
 T29756 - Secretary of State
 T29756 - PrecontractSvc._Approval_11.01.21
 T29756 - MWBE Participation Plan
 T29756 - OBO Pre-Award GFE Approval

Type

Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Financial Information
 Backup Material
 Financial Information
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Financial Information
 Backup Material
 Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Council Meeting Rescheduling 2022

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the rescheduling or postponement of certain City Council meetings

Background:

Per the Charter of the City of Houston, City Council meets weekly in two sessions, one on Tuesday afternoon and one on Wednesday morning, unless Council adopts specific exceptions to the schedule. Proposed exceptions include consolidated (one-day) meetings during weeks with City holidays or other special events, and three break weeks, during which Council will not meet. Unless otherwise noted, all meetings begin at 9:00 a.m.

Consolidated/Special Meetings:

Wednesday January 5, 2022	New Year Day Holiday (Mon., Jan. 3)
Wednesday January 19, 2022	Martin Luther King Jr. Holiday (Mon., Jan. 17)
Wednesday June 1, 2022	Memorial Day Holiday (Mon., May 30)
Wednesday June 22, 2022	Juneteenth Holiday (Mon., June 20)
Wednesday July 6, 2022	July 4th Holiday (Mon., July 4)
Wednesday September 7, 2022	Labor Day Holiday (Mon., Sept. 5)

No Council Meetings (postponed to following week):

Week of March 13-19, 2022	Spring Office Work Week
Week of November 20-26, 2022	Thanksgiving Holiday Week (includes Thanksgiving holidays, Nov. 24 & 25)
Week of December 25-31, 2022	Holiday Season (includes Christmas holidays, Dec. 23 & 26)

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Contact Information:

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Phone: 832.393.1091

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

MYR - Council Meeting Rescheduling 2022

Summary:

Background:

Consolidated/Special Meetings:

No Council Meetings (postponed to following week):

- DocuSigned by:

2754C0107A6E4C6...
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Previous (2020) Signed Cover sheet
Previous Ordinance - 2020
Previous Ordinance - 2021
Previous (2021) Signed coversheet

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District I

Item Creation Date: 12/1/2021

MYR – RCA SCD BLK 250 Reinvestment Zone

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE designating the **SCD BLK 250 TAX ABATEMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE** for Tax Abatement purposes pursuant to Article IV of Chapter 44 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: An Ordinance creating the SCD BLK 250 Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone.

RECOMMENDATION: City Council approve an Ordinance creating the SCD BLK 250 Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Pursuant to Section 312.204 of the Tax Code, a municipality may enter into a tax abatement agreement in writing with the owner of real property that is located within a reinvestment zone. Section 312.202 of the same code defines the criteria for designating a tax abatement reinvestment zone, one of which is that the area be reasonable likely to attract major investment in the zone that would be a benefit to the land.

In accordance with Section 312.201 of the Tax Code and Article IV, Section 44-126 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Houston, a public hearing must be held before city council on the designation of a reinvestment zone for SCD BLK 250. The hearing was held on December 1, 2021 at 9:00 A.M., prior to council consideration to establish the reinvestment zone. The public hearing was published in the Houston Chronicle on November 22, 2021.

The Administration requests that City Council designate an approximately .95-acre site located at 1550 Lamar Street, as the SCD BLK 250, Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes ("Zone"), also described as HCAD No. 0012380000003. This action will enable city council to consider approval of a LEED tax abatement agreement for SCD BLK 250 Houston LLC. to support the LEED building that will comprise 370,000 sf of mixed-use space, including an office tower with retail space.

The company will invest approximately \$117 million for the project which is estimated to create \$93.6M new abatable value subject to the proposed LEED ad valorem tax abatement.

The project and the Zone met the criteria established by the City of Houston guidelines for tax

abatement adopted on December 16, 2020.

Prior Council Action:

PCA 2014-245, 3/26/2014

PCA 2018-391, 05/16/2018

PCA2020-424, 5/13/2020

PCA 2020-1091, 12/16/2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

None

Contact Information:

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District I

Item Creation Date: 12/1/2021

MYR- RCA- SCD BLK 250

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Tax Abatement Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **SCD BLK 250 HOUSTON LLC**, for construction of a LEED Mixed-Use Office Tower with Retail Space - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 27 above

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a tax abatement agreement between the City of Houston and SCD BLK 250 Houston LLC, for the construction of a LEED mixed-use office tower with retail space.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an Ordinance approving a tax abatement agreement ("Agreement") between the City of Houston ("City") and SCD BLK 250 Houston LLC ("SCD BLK 250"), for the construction of a LEED mixed-use office tower with retail and restaurant space.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

SCD BLK 250 (the "Company") is proposing the development of an approximate 375,000 sf office tower including 7,000 sf of retail/restaurant space adjacent to the Discovery Green park. The Company submitted an application to the City on June 14, 2021 with all supporting documentation in consideration for a platinum LEED tax abatement. The Company plans to invest approximately \$117 million to develop the Project.

The City has reviewed the Company's tax abatement application, and the proposed tax abatement agreement was presented to the Economic Development Committee on November 17, 2021. A public hearing was held on December 1, 2021 and the notice of the public hearing was published in the Houston Chronicle on November 22, 2021. Additionally, pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 312.207(d), the notice of the City Council meeting date to consider the tax abatement agreement was published in the Houston Chronicle on November 8, 2021, at least 30 days prior to the council meeting date to approve the agreement, which is scheduled for December 8, 2021.

The Project site is located at 1550 Lamar Street, Houston TX 77010. The real property improvements subject to tax abatement is valued at approximately \$93.6 million which is calculated at 80% of the \$117 million investment. In December 2020, City Council approved an amendment to Chapter 44 of the Code of Ordinance increasing the abatement percentages for LEED buildings. This project is the first application received after the approved amendment. The

Company is seeking a platinum LEED abatement of 15% as reflected in Chapter 44.

Based upon a 15% abatement rate, the City tax to be abated is estimated at approximately \$928k over a 10-year period but will be calculated on the actual taxable value assessed by the Harris County Appraisal District.

The Company has also submitted an application to Harris County for consideration of a LEED tax abatement with the county

Prior Council Action:

PCA 2014-245, 3/26/2014

PCA 2018-391, 05/16/2018

PCA2020-424, 5/13/2020

PCA 2020-1091, 12/16/2020

PCA 2009-858, 9/16/09

PCA 2011-1167, 12/14/11

Contact Information:

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 12/1/2021

MYR- RCA- SCD BLK 250

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a tax abatement agreement between the City of Houston and SCD BLK 250 Houston LLC, for the construction of a LEED mixed-use office tower with retail space.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an Ordinance approving a tax abatement agreement ("Agreement") between the City of Houston ("City") and SCD BLK 250 Houston LLC ("SCD BLK 250"), for the construction of a LEED mixed-use office tower with retail and restaurant space.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

SCD BLK 250 (the "Company") is proposing the development of an approximate 375,000 sf office tower including 7,000 sf of retail/restaurant space adjacent to the Discovery Green park. The Company submitted an application to the City on June 14, 2021 with all supporting documentation in consideration for a platinum LEED tax abatement. The Company plans to invest approximately \$117 million to develop the Project.

The City has reviewed the Company's tax abatement application, and the proposed tax abatement agreement was presented to the Economic Development Committee on November 17, 2021. A public hearing was held on December 1, 2021 and the notice of the public hearing was published in the Houston Chronicle on November 22, 2021. Additionally, pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 312.207(d), the notice of the City Council meeting date to consider the tax abatement agreement was published in the Houston Chronicle on November 8, 2021, at least 30 days prior to the council meeting date to approve the agreement, which is scheduled for December 8, 2021.

The Project site is located at 1550 Lamar Street, Houston TX 77010. The real property improvements subject to tax abatement is valued at approximately \$93.6 million which is calculated at 80% of the \$117 million investment. In December 2020, City Council approved an amendment to Chapter 44 of the Code of Ordinance increasing the abatement percentages for LEED buildings. This project is the first application received after the approved amendment. The Company is seeking a platinum LEED abatement of 15% as reflected in Chapter 44.

Based upon a 15% abatement rate, the City tax to be abated is estimated at approximately \$946k over a 10-year period but will be calculated on the actual taxable value assessed by the Harris County Appraisal District.

The Company has also submitted an application to Harris County for consideration of a LEED tax abatement with the county

Prior Council Action:

PCA 2014-245, 3/26/2014

PCA 2018-391, 05/16/2018

PCA2020-424, 5/13/2020

PCA 2020-1091, 12/16/2020

PCA 2009-858, 9/16/09

PCA 2011-1167, 12/14/11

Contact Information:

DocuSigned by:

F405371A27C1498...

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

DS

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

PCA 2020-1091
PCA 2020-424 (1)
PCA 2018-391
PCA 2014-245
PCA 2009-858
PCA 2011-1167

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District B, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPAs Fall 2021 - Ordinance Approving Strategic Partnership Agreement with Spring Creek Utility District

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third Amended and Restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **SPRING CREEK UTILITY DISTRICT - DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPAs) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

Amendments to existing Agreements:

- Harris County MUD No. 55
- Kingsbridge MUD
- Spring Creek Utility District
- Willow Point MUD of Fort Bend and Waller Counties

All agreements require public notice and the two public hearings, which were held on November 10 and November 17, 2021.

For all four Districts, the City will amend the existing SPAs and annex additional territory for limited purposes. In these areas, one percent sales tax will be levied, which the City will divide evenly with the Districts. There are at present, no residents in the areas to be annexed for limited purposes.

Also, for all four Districts, there is no territory outside the District boundaries to be included in the limited purpose annexations, therefore, the City is not required to provide any services. If approved, sales tax collections will begin on April 1, 2022.

The SPA with Spring Creek UD will also be amended to extend the term for an additional 10 years.

For the new SPAs or amendments where territory has been annexed, council district assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct Memorandum.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Calling Public Hearings: 2021-877; 10-13-2021

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District B, District E, District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPAs Fall 2021 - Ordinances Approving Strategic Partnership Agreements with
Various Utility Districts and Annexing Territory for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#: 6.

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPAs) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

Amendments to existing Agreements:

- Harris County MUD No. 55
- Kingsbridge MUD
- Spring Creek Utility District
- Willow Point MUD of Fort Bend and Waller Counties

All agreements require public notice and the two public hearings, which were held on November 10 and November 17, 2021.

For all four Districts, the City will amend the existing SPAs and annex additional territory for limited purposes. In these area, one percent sales tax will be levied, which the City will divide evenly with the Districts. There are at present, no residents in the areas to be annexed for limited purposes.

Also, for all four Districts, there is no territory outside the District boundaries to be included in the limited purpose annexations, therefore, the City is not required to provide any services. If approved, sales tax collections will begin on April 1, 2022.

The SPA with Spring Creek UD will also be amended to extend the term for an additional 10 years.

For the new SPAs or amendments where territory has been annexed, council district assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct Memorandum.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

2A61A07071A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Calling Public Hearings: 2021-877

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SPA Precinct and Council District Assignment	Backup Material
Council District Map	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District B, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPAs Fall 2021 - Ordinance Annexing Territory in
Spring Creek Utility District for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas, for Limited Purposes certain areas in Montgomery County, Texas, located within **SPRING CREEK UTILITY DISTRICT**; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City in the annexed areas for Limited Purposes; assigning the annexed areas to adjacent current District Council Map until such time as the District Council Map boundaries are redrawn pursuant to the City's Charter; providing for severability - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 29 above

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPAs) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

Amendments to existing Agreements:

- Harris County MUD No. 55
- Kingsbridge MUD
- Spring Creek Utility District
- Willow Point MUD of Fort Bend and Waller Counties

All agreements require public notice and the two public hearings, which were held on November 10 and November 17, 2021.

For all four Districts, the City will amend the existing SPAs and annex additional territory for limited purposes. In these areas, one percent sales tax will be levied, which the City will divide evenly with the Districts. There are at present, no residents in the areas to be annexed for limited purposes.

Also, for all four Districts, there is no territory outside the District boundaries to be included in the limited purpose annexations, therefore, the City is not required to provide any services. If approved, sales tax collections will begin on April 1, 2022.

The SPA with Spring Creek UD will also be amended to extend the term for an additional 10 years.

For the new SPAs or amendments where territory has been annexed, council district assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct Memorandum.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Calling Public Hearings: 2021-877; 10-13-2021

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
SPAs Fall 2021 Council District Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District B, District E, District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPAs Fall 2021 - Ordinances Approving Strategic Partnership Agreements with
Various Utility Districts and Annexing Territory for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#: 6.

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPAs) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

Amendments to existing Agreements:

- Harris County MUD No. 55
- Kingsbridge MUD
- Spring Creek Utility District
- Willow Point MUD of Fort Bend and Waller Counties

All agreements require public notice and the two public hearings, which were held on November 10 and November 17, 2021.

For all four Districts, the City will amend the existing SPAs and annex additional territory for limited purposes. In these area, one percent sales tax will be levied, which the City will divide evenly with the Districts. There are at present, no residents in the areas to be annexed for limited purposes.

Also, for all four Districts, there is no territory outside the District boundaries to be included in the limited purpose annexations, therefore, the City is not required to provide any services. If approved, sales tax collections will begin on April 1, 2022.

The SPA with Spring Creek UD will also be amended to extend the term for an additional 10 years.

For the new SPAs or amendments where territory has been annexed, council district assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct Memorandum.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

2A61A07071A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Calling Public Hearings: 2021-877

Contact Information:

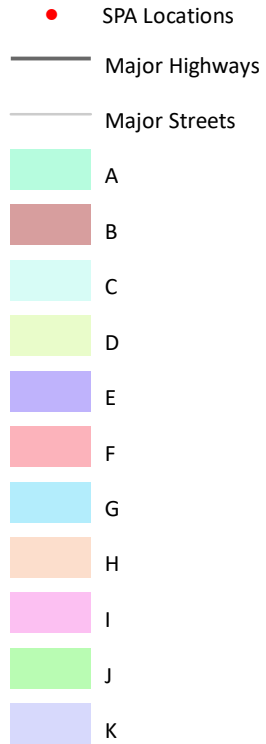
Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SPA Precinct and Council District Assignment	Backup Material
Council District Map	Backup Material

Strategic Partnership Agreement : December 2021

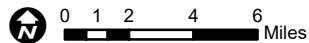
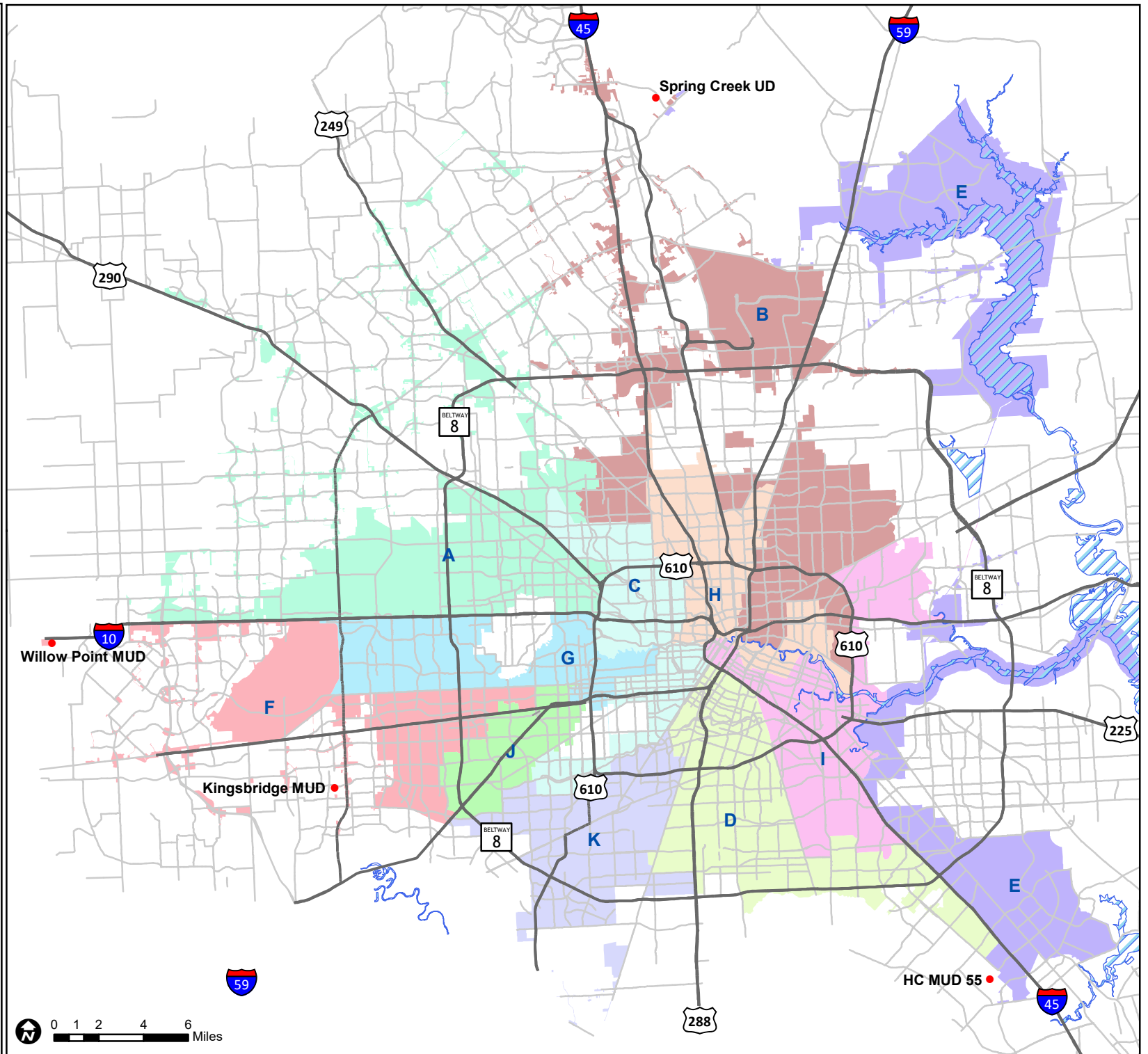


Source: City of Houston GIS Database
Date: September 10, 2021

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District E, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPAs Fall 2021 - Ordinance Approving Strategic Partnership Agreement with Harris County MUD No. 55

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first Amended and Restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 55 - DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPAs) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

Amendments to existing Agreements:

- Harris County MUD No. 55
- Kingsbridge MUD
- Spring Creek Utility District
- Willow Point MUD of Fort Bend and Waller Counties

All agreements require public notice and the two public hearings, which were held on November 10 and November 17, 2021.

For all four Districts, the City will amend the existing SPAs and annex additional territory for limited purposes. In these areas, one percent sales tax will be levied, which the City will divide evenly with the Districts. There are at present, no residents in the areas to be annexed for limited purposes.

Also, for all four Districts, there is no territory outside the District boundaries to be included in the limited purpose annexations, therefore, the City is not required to provide any services. If approved, sales tax collections will begin on April 1, 2022.

The SPA with Spring Creek UD will also be amended to extend the term for an additional 10 years.

For the new SPAs or amendments where territory has been annexed, council district assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct Memorandum.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Calling Public Hearings: 2021-877; 10-13-2021

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District B, District E, District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPAs Fall 2021 - Ordinances Approving Strategic Partnership Agreements with
Various Utility Districts and Annexing Territory for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#: 6.

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPAs) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

Amendments to existing Agreements:

- Harris County MUD No. 55
- Kingsbridge MUD
- Spring Creek Utility District
- Willow Point MUD of Fort Bend and Waller Counties

All agreements require public notice and the two public hearings, which were held on November 10 and November 17, 2021.

For all four Districts, the City will amend the existing SPAs and annex additional territory for limited purposes. In these area, one percent sales tax will be levied, which the City will divide evenly with the Districts. There are at present, no residents in the areas to be annexed for limited purposes.

Also, for all four Districts, there is no territory outside the District boundaries to be included in the limited purpose annexations, therefore, the City is not required to provide any services. If approved, sales tax collections will begin on April 1, 2022.

The SPA with Spring Creek UD will also be amended to extend the term for an additional 10 years.

For the new SPAs or amendments where territory has been annexed, council district assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct Memorandum.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

2A61A07071A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Calling Public Hearings: 2021-877

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SPA Precinct and Council District Assignment	Backup Material
Council District Map	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District E, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPAs Fall 2021 - Ordinance Annexing Territory in
Harris County MUD No. 55 for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas, for Limited Purposes certain areas in Harris County, Texas, located within **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 55**; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City in the annexed areas for Limited Purposes; assigning the annexed areas to adjacent current District Council Map until such time as the District Council Map boundaries are redrawn pursuant to the City's Charter; providing for severability - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 31 above

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPAs) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

Amendments to existing Agreements:

- Harris County MUD No. 55
- Kingsbridge MUD
- Spring Creek Utility District
- Willow Point MUD of Fort Bend and Waller Counties

All agreements require public notice and the two public hearings, which were held on November 10 and November 17, 2021.

For all four Districts, the City will amend the existing SPAs and annex additional territory for limited purposes. In these areas, one percent sales tax will be levied, which the City will divide evenly with the Districts. There are at present, no residents in the areas to be annexed for limited purposes.

Also, for all four Districts, there is no territory outside the District boundaries to be included in the limited purpose annexations, therefore, the City is not required to provide any services. If approved, sales tax collections will begin on April 1, 2022.

The SPA with Spring Creek UD will also be amended to extend the term for an additional 10 years.

For the new SPAs or amendments where territory has been annexed, council district assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct Memorandum.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Calling Public Hearings: 2021-877; 10-13-2021

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District B, District E, District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPAs Fall 2021 - Ordinances Approving Strategic Partnership Agreements with
Various Utility Districts and Annexing Territory for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#: 6.

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPAs) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

Amendments to existing Agreements:

- Harris County MUD No. 55
- Kingsbridge MUD
- Spring Creek Utility District
- Willow Point MUD of Fort Bend and Waller Counties

All agreements require public notice and the two public hearings, which were held on November 10 and November 17, 2021.

For all four Districts, the City will amend the existing SPAs and annex additional territory for limited purposes. In these area, one percent sales tax will be levied, which the City will divide evenly with the Districts. There are at present, no residents in the areas to be annexed for limited purposes.

Also, for all four Districts, there is no territory outside the District boundaries to be included in the limited purpose annexations, therefore, the City is not required to provide any services. If approved, sales tax collections will begin on April 1, 2022.

The SPA with Spring Creek UD will also be amended to extend the term for an additional 10 years.

For the new SPAs or amendments where territory has been annexed, council district assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct Memorandum.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

2A61A07071A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Calling Public Hearings: 2021-877

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SPA Precinct and Council District Assignment	Backup Material
Council District Map	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPAs Fall 2021 - Ordinance Approving Strategic
Partnership Agreement with Kingsbridge MUD

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second Amended and Restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **KINGSBRIDGE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT - DISTRICT F - THOMAS**

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPAs) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

Amendments to existing Agreements:

- Harris County MUD No. 55
- Kingsbridge MUD
- Spring Creek Utility District
- Willow Point MUD of Fort Bend and Waller Counties

All agreements require public notice and the two public hearings, which were held on November 10 and November 17, 2021.

For all four Districts, the City will amend the existing SPAs and annex additional territory for limited purposes. In these areas, one percent sales tax will be levied, which the City will divide evenly with the Districts. There are at present, no residents in the areas to be annexed for limited purposes.

Also, for all four Districts, there is no territory outside the District boundaries to be included in the limited purpose annexations, therefore, the City is not required to provide any services. If approved, sales tax collections will begin on April 1, 2022.

The SPA with Spring Creek UD will also be amended to extend the term for an additional 10 years.

For the new SPAs or amendments where territory has been annexed, council district assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct Memorandum.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Calling Public Hearings: 2021-877; 10-13-2021

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District B, District E, District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPAs Fall 2021 - Ordinances Approving Strategic Partnership Agreements with
Various Utility Districts and Annexing Territory for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#: 6.

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPAs) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

Amendments to existing Agreements:

- Harris County MUD No. 55
- Kingsbridge MUD
- Spring Creek Utility District
- Willow Point MUD of Fort Bend and Waller Counties

All agreements require public notice and the two public hearings, which were held on November 10 and November 17, 2021.

For all four Districts, the City will amend the existing SPAs and annex additional territory for limited purposes. In these area, one percent sales tax will be levied, which the City will divide evenly with the Districts. There are at present, no residents in the areas to be annexed for limited purposes.

Also, for all four Districts, there is no territory outside the District boundaries to be included in the limited purpose annexations, therefore, the City is not required to provide any services. If approved, sales tax collections will begin on April 1, 2022.

The SPA with Spring Creek UD will also be amended to extend the term for an additional 10 years.

For the new SPAs or amendments where territory has been annexed, council district assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct Memorandum.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

2A61A07071A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Calling Public Hearings: 2021-877

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SPA Precinct and Council District Assignment	Backup Material
Council District Map	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPAs Fall 2021 - Ordinance Annexing Territory in
Kingsbridge MUD for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas, for Limited Purposes certain areas in Fort Bend County, Texas, located within **KINGSBRIDGE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City in the annexed area for Limited Purposes; assigning the annexed area to adjacent current District Council Map until such time as the District Council Map boundaries are redrawn pursuant to the City's Charter; providing for severability - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 33 above

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Calling Public Hearings: 2021-877; 10-13-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District B, District E, District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPAs Fall 2021 - Ordinances Approving Strategic Partnership Agreements with
Various Utility Districts and Annexing Territory for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#: 6.

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPAs) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

Amendments to existing Agreements:

- Harris County MUD No. 55
- Kingsbridge MUD
- Spring Creek Utility District
- Willow Point MUD of Fort Bend and Waller Counties

All agreements require public notice and the two public hearings, which were held on November 10 and November 17, 2021.

For all four Districts, the City will amend the existing SPAs and annex additional territory for limited purposes. In these area, one percent sales tax will be levied, which the City will divide evenly with the Districts. There are at present, no residents in the areas to be annexed for limited purposes.

Also, for all four Districts, there is no territory outside the District boundaries to be included in the limited purpose annexations, therefore, the City is not required to provide any services. If approved, sales tax collections will begin on April 1, 2022.

The SPA with Spring Creek UD will also be amended to extend the term for an additional 10 years.

For the new SPAs or amendments where territory has been annexed, council district assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct Memorandum.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

2A61A07071A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Calling Public Hearings: 2021-877

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SPA Precinct and Council District Assignment	Backup Material
Council District Map	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPAs Fall 2021 - Ordinance Approving Strategic
Partnership Agreement with Willow Point MUD

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first Amendment to Strategic Partnership Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **WILLOW POINT MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT** of Fort Bend and Waller Counties - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPAs) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

Amendments to existing Agreements:

- Harris County MUD No. 55
- Kingsbridge MUD
- Spring Creek Utility District
- Willow Point MUD of Fort Bend and Waller Counties

All agreements require public notice and the two public hearings, which were held on November 10 and November 17, 2021.

For all four Districts, the City will amend the existing SPAs and annex additional territory for limited purposes. In these areas, one percent sales tax will be levied, which the City will divide evenly with the Districts. There are at present, no residents in the areas to be annexed for limited purposes.

Also, for all four Districts, there is no territory outside the District boundaries to be included in the limited purpose annexations, therefore, the City is not required to provide any services. If approved, sales tax collections will begin on April 1, 2022.

The SPA with Spring Creek UD will also be amended to extend the term for an additional 10 years.

For the new SPAs or amendments where territory has been annexed, council district assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct Memorandum.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Calling Public Hearings: 2021-877; 10-13-2021

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District B, District E, District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPAs Fall 2021 - Ordinances Approving Strategic Partnership Agreements with
Various Utility Districts and Annexing Territory for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#: 6.

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPAs) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

Amendments to existing Agreements:

- Harris County MUD No. 55
- Kingsbridge MUD
- Spring Creek Utility District
- Willow Point MUD of Fort Bend and Waller Counties

All agreements require public notice and the two public hearings, which were held on November 10 and November 17, 2021.

For all four Districts, the City will amend the existing SPAs and annex additional territory for limited purposes. In these area, one percent sales tax will be levied, which the City will divide evenly with the Districts. There are at present, no residents in the areas to be annexed for limited purposes.

Also, for all four Districts, there is no territory outside the District boundaries to be included in the limited purpose annexations, therefore, the City is not required to provide any services. If approved, sales tax collections will begin on April 1, 2022.

The SPA with Spring Creek UD will also be amended to extend the term for an additional 10 years.

For the new SPAs or amendments where territory has been annexed, council district assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct Memorandum.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

2A61A07071A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Calling Public Hearings: 2021-877

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SPA Precinct and Council District Assignment	Backup Material
Council District Map	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPAs Fall 2021 - Ordinance Annexing Territory in
Willow Point MUD for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas, for Limited Purposes certain areas in Fort Bend and Waller Counties, Texas, located within **WILLOW POINT MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT** of Fort Bend and Waller Counties; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City in the annexed area for Limited Purposes; assigning the annexed area to adjacent current District Council Map until such time as the District Council Map boundaries are redrawn pursuant to the City's Charter - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 35 above

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPAs) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

Amendments to existing Agreements:

- Harris County MUD No. 55
- Kingsbridge MUD
- Spring Creek Utility District
- Willow Point MUD of Fort Bend and Waller Counties

All agreements require public notice and the two public hearings, which were held on November 10 and November 17, 2021.

For all four Districts, the City will amend the existing SPAs and annex additional territory for limited purposes. In these areas, one percent sales tax will be levied, which the City will divide evenly with the Districts. There are at present, no residents in the areas to be annexed for limited purposes.

Also, for all four Districts, there is no territory outside the District boundaries to be included in the limited purpose annexations, therefore, the City is not required to provide any services. If approved, sales tax collections will begin on April 1, 2022.

The SPA with Spring Creek UD will also be amended to extend the term for an additional 10 years.

For the new SPAs or amendments where territory has been annexed, council district assignments

of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct Memorandum.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Calling Public Hearings: 2021-877; 10-13-2021

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District B, District E, District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPAs Fall 2021 - Ordinances Approving Strategic Partnership Agreements with
Various Utility Districts and Annexing Territory for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#: 6.

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPAs) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

Amendments to existing Agreements:

- Harris County MUD No. 55
- Kingsbridge MUD
- Spring Creek Utility District
- Willow Point MUD of Fort Bend and Waller Counties

All agreements require public notice and the two public hearings, which were held on November 10 and November 17, 2021.

For all four Districts, the City will amend the existing SPAs and annex additional territory for limited purposes. In these area, one percent sales tax will be levied, which the City will divide evenly with the Districts. There are at present, no residents in the areas to be annexed for limited purposes.

Also, for all four Districts, there is no territory outside the District boundaries to be included in the limited purpose annexations, therefore, the City is not required to provide any services. If approved, sales tax collections will begin on April 1, 2022.

The SPA with Spring Creek UD will also be amended to extend the term for an additional 10 years.

For the new SPAs or amendments where territory has been annexed, council district assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct Memorandum.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

2A61A07071A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Calling Public Hearings: 2021-877

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SPA Precinct and Council District Assignment	Backup Material
Council District Map	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/16/2021

**HPW - 20WR312 – Petition Addition (2.2125) Porter
Municipal Utility District**

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 2.2125 acres of land to **PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in the district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 2.2125 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 2.2125 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Porter Municipal Utility District (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1978, and currently consists of 4,004.1446 acres within Montgomery County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 2.2125 acres of mixed land: vacant and developed, proposed to be multi-family residential property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Ford Road, Wildwood Road, East Wildwood Drive, and Sears Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Porter Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Woodridge Municipal Utility District. Potable water is provided by Porter Special Utility District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Porter Municipal Utility District is Ben's Branch, which flows into Lake Houston. Ben's Branch is within the San Jacinto River watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500-year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
1. Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/16/2021

HPW - 20WR312 – Petition Addition (2.2125) Porter Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 2.2125 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 2.2125 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Porter Municipal Utility District (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1978, and currently consists of 4,004.1446 acres within Montgomery County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 2.2125 acres of mixed land: vacant and developed, proposed to be multi-family residential property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Ford Road, Wildwood Road, East Wildwood Drive, and Sears Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

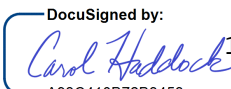
The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Porter Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Woodridge Municipal Utility District. Potable water is provided by Porter Special Utility District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Porter Municipal Utility District is Ben's Branch, which flows into Lake Houston. Ben's Branch is within the San Jacinto River watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500-year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

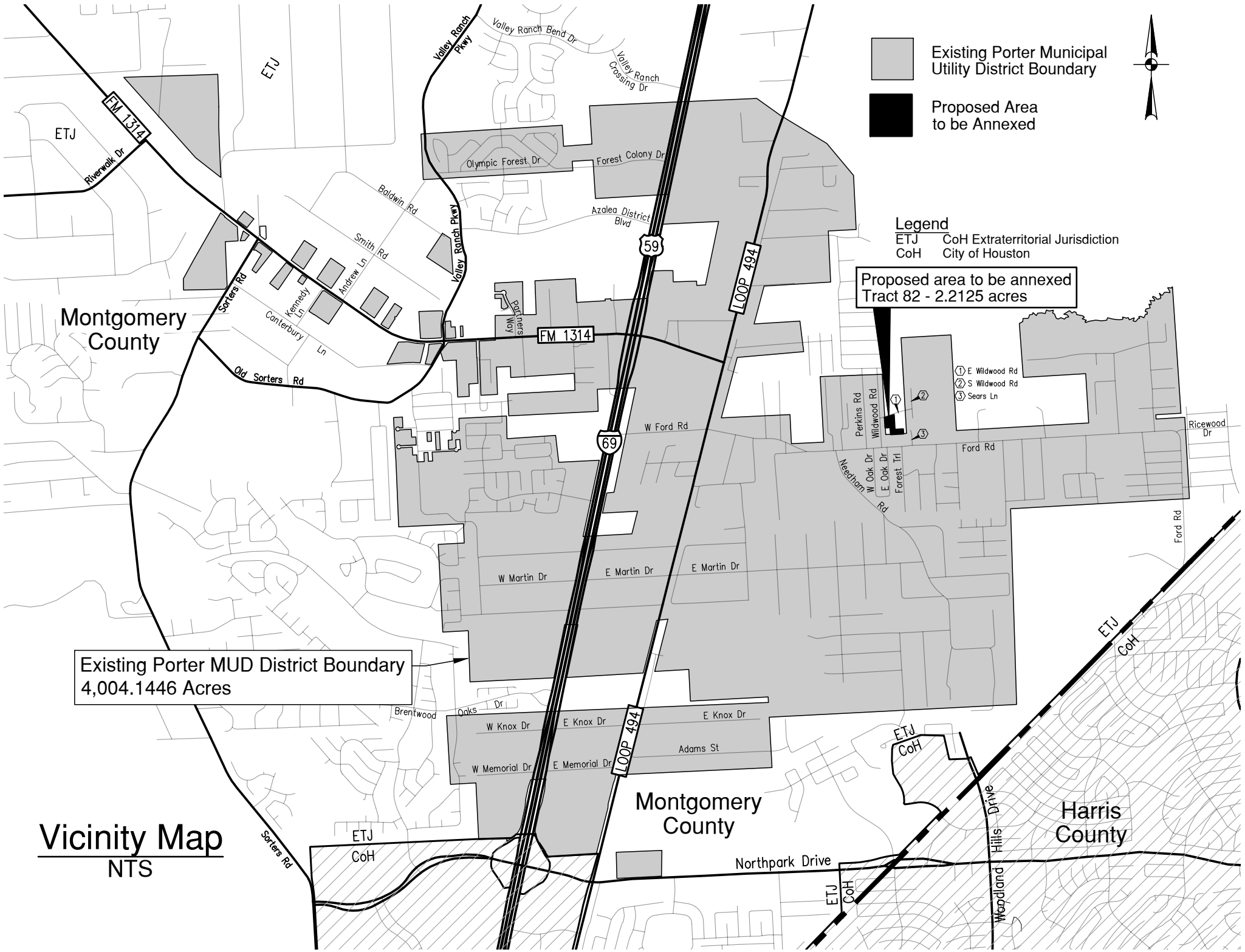
DocuSigned by:
 10/27/2021
A93C410B72B3453
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
1. Maps	Backup Material
2. Application	Backup Material
3. Petition	Backup Material
4. Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material



Existing Porter Municipal
Utility District Boundary

Proposed Area
to be Annexed



Legend

ETJ CoH Extraterritorial Jurisdiction
CoH City of Houston

Proposed area to be annexed
Tract 82 - 2.2125 acres

- ① E Wildwood Rd
- ② S Wildwood Rd
- ③ Sears Ln

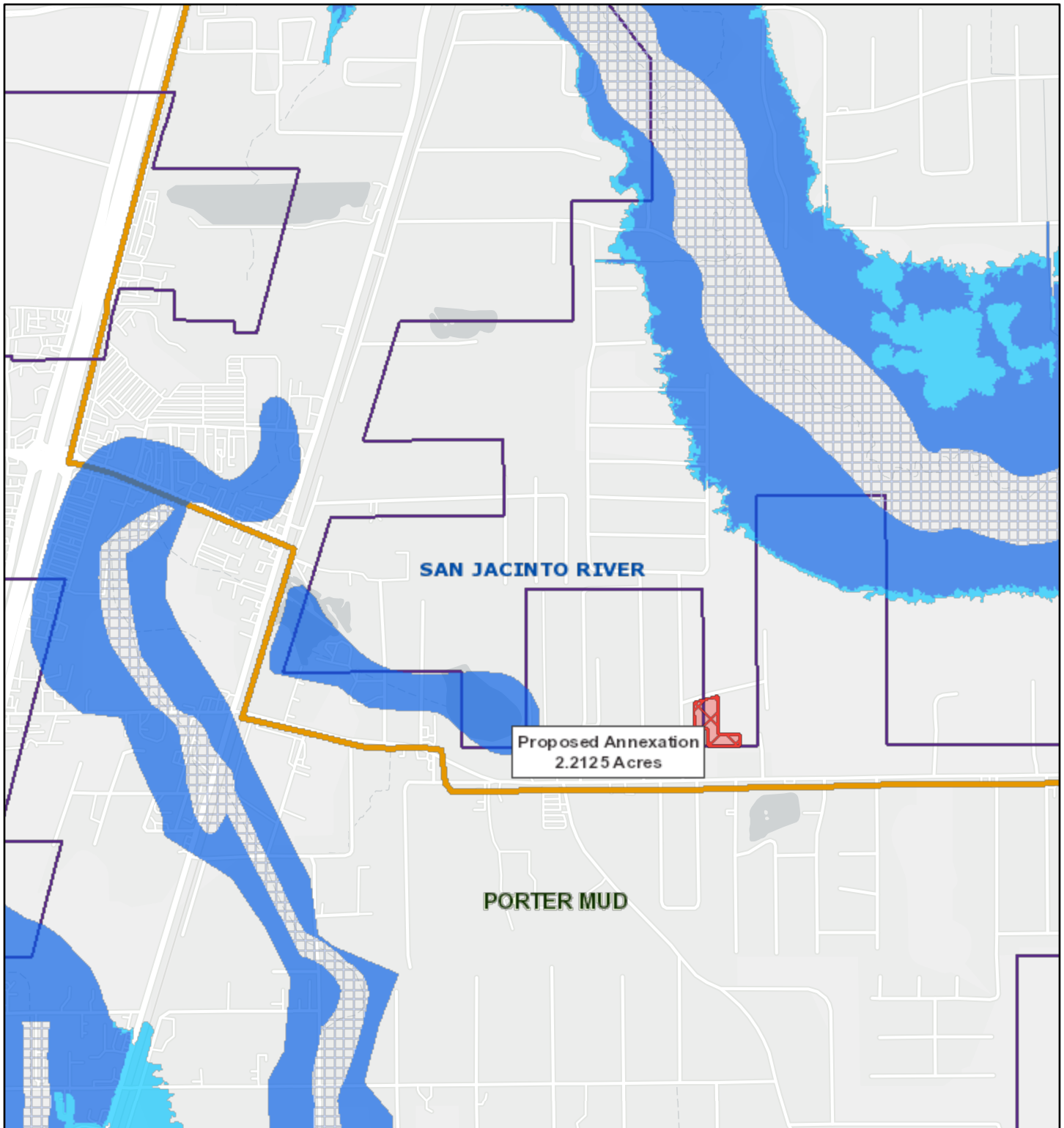
Existing Porter MUD District Boundary
4,004.1446 Acres

Vicinity Map
NTS

Montgomery
County

Harris
County

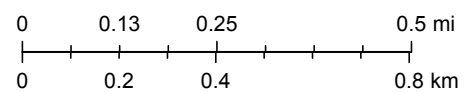
Porter MUD (2.2125 acres)



9/16/2021, 10:32:03 AM

1:18,056

- Watersheds
- 500 Year Floodplain
- Texas Senate Districts
- Floodway
- Texas House Districts
- City Limits
- Flood Hazard Zones
- 100 Year Floodplain
- Council Districts
- Existing Acreage of District





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/23/2021

HPW - 20WR318 – Petition Addition (22.10) Harris County
Municipal Utility District No. 565

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 22.10 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 565**, for inclusion in the district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 22.10 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 565.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 22.10 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 565 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 565 (the "District") was created through an act of Texas Legislature in 2019, and currently consists of 137.44 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 22.10 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as single family residential and other property (drainage & detention), to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of SH- 290, Roberts Road, Bauer- Hockley Road, and Becker Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 565 Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 1. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 565 is Little Cypress Creek, which flows into Cypress Creek, then to Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
1. Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/23/2021

HPW - 20WR318 – Petition Addition (22.10) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 565

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 22.10 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 565.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 22.10 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 565 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 565 (the "District") was created through an act of Texas Legislature in 2019, and currently consists of 137.44 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 22.10 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as single family residential and other property (drainage & detention), to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of SH- 290, Roberts Road, Bauer-Hockley Road, and Becker Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 565 Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 1. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 565 is Little Cypress Creek, which flows into Cypress Creek, then to Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Carol Ellinger Haddock.

11/10/2021

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.

Planning Director

Houston Water

Phone: (832) 395-2712

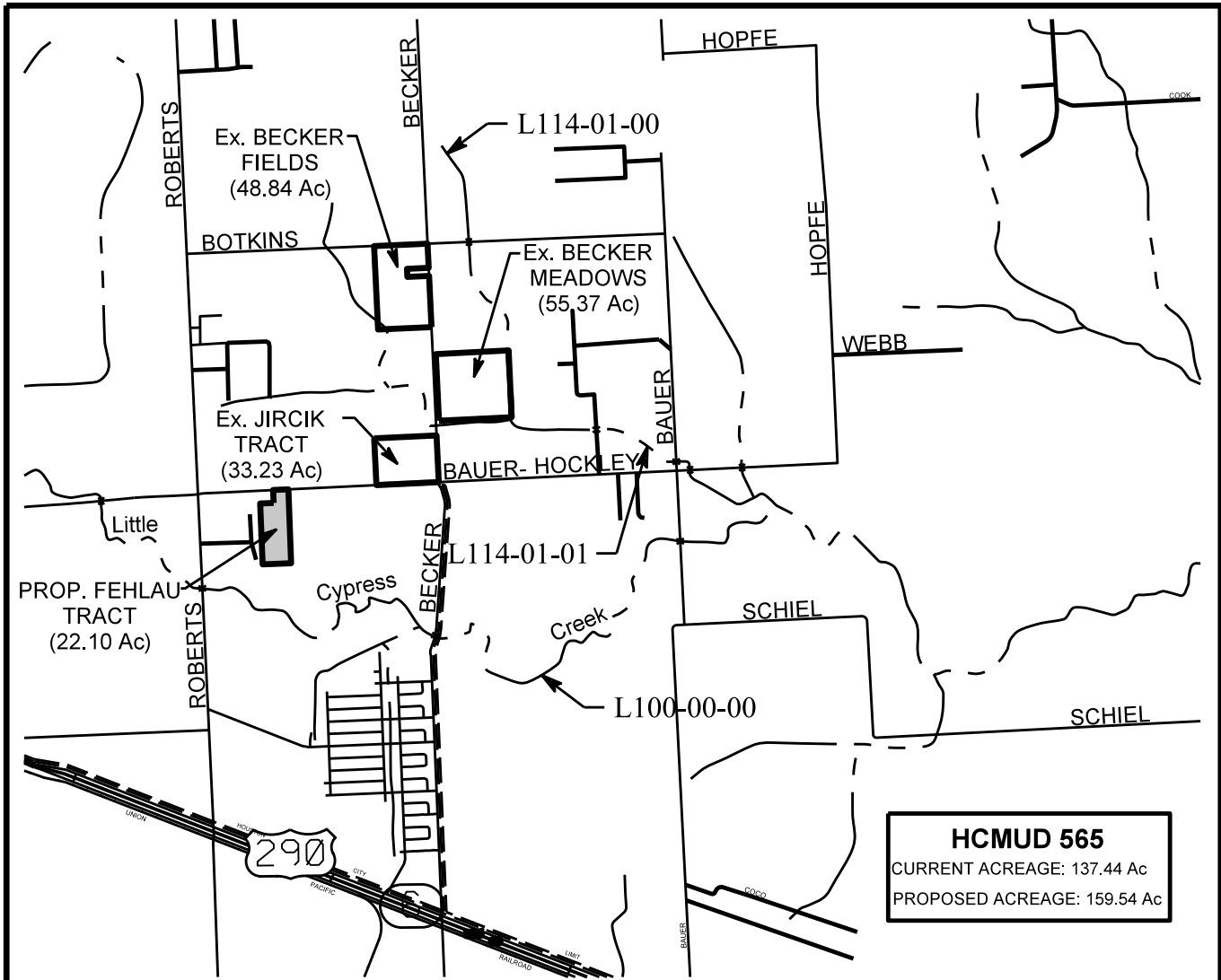
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

1. Maps
2. Application
3. Petition
4. Backup Material Fact Sheet

Type

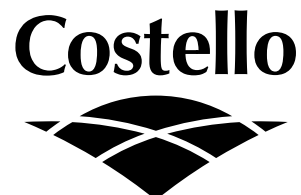
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



VICINITY MAP

SCALE: N.T.S.

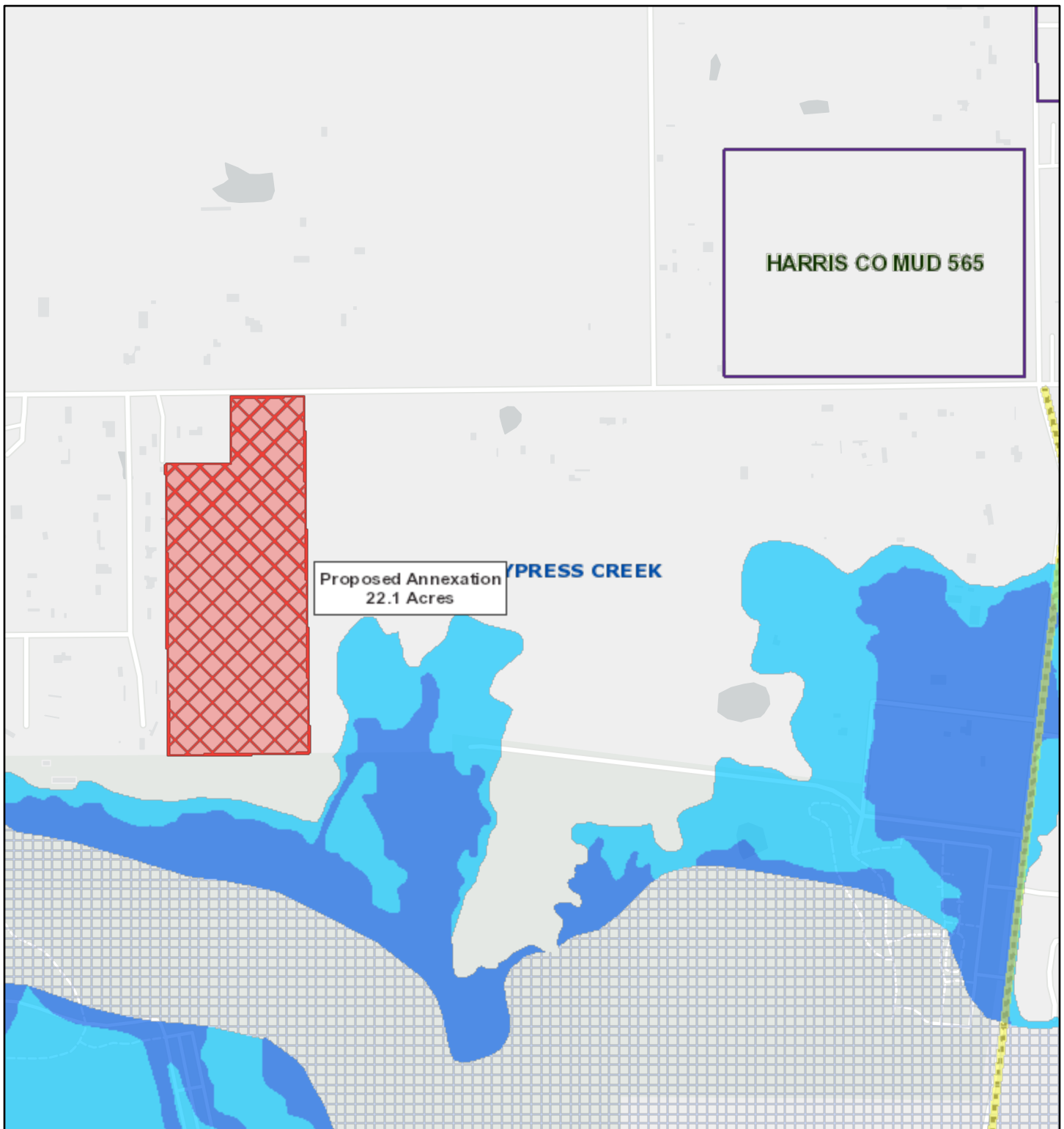
MAP REF.: HARRIS COUNTY KEY MAP 325-A
LAMBERT MAPS : 4869B ZIP CODE: 77379



Engineering and Surveying
2107 CityWest Blvd., 3rd Floor
Houston, Texas 77042
(713) 783-7788 (713) 783-3580, Fax

TBPE FIRM REG. No. 280
TBPLS FIRM REG. No. 100486

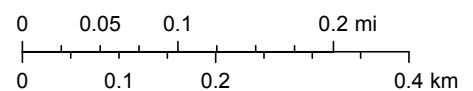
Harris County MUD 565 (22.10 acres)



11/4/2021, 9:21:19 AM

1:9,028

- Watersheds
- Texas Senate Districts
- Texas House Districts
- City Limits
- Council Districts
- Existing Acreage of District
- 500 Year Floodplain
- Floodway
- 100 Year Floodplain





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 4/29/2021

HPW - 20WR294 – Petition Addition (52.1610) Harris
County Municipal Utility District No. 370

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 52.161 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 370**, for inclusion in the district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 52.1610 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 370.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 52.1610 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 370 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 370 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1999, and currently consists of 576.6814 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add two (2) tracts of vacant land totaling 52.1610 acres, proposed to be developed as industrial, and other property (fire station), to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of West Little York Road, Turkey Creek, FM 529, and Brittmoore Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by Brittmoore III Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Aqua Texas Inc. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 370 is Turkey Creek, which flows into the Addicks Reservoir, then into Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. Turkey Creek is within the Addicks Reservoir watershed. The proposed annexation tracts are not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
1. Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 4/29/2021

HPW - 20WR294 – Petition Addition (52.1610) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 370

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 52.1610 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 370.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 52.1610 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 370 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 370 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1999, and currently consists of 576.6814 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add two (2) tracts of vacant land totaling 52.1610 acres, proposed to be developed as industrial, and other property (fire station), to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of West Little York Road, Turkey Creek, FM 529, and Brittmoore Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by Brittmoore III Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Aqua Texas Inc. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 370 is Turkey Creek, which flows into the Addicks Reservoir, then into Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. Turkey Creek is within the Addicks Reservoir watershed. The proposed annexation tracts are not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

 10/27/2021
A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

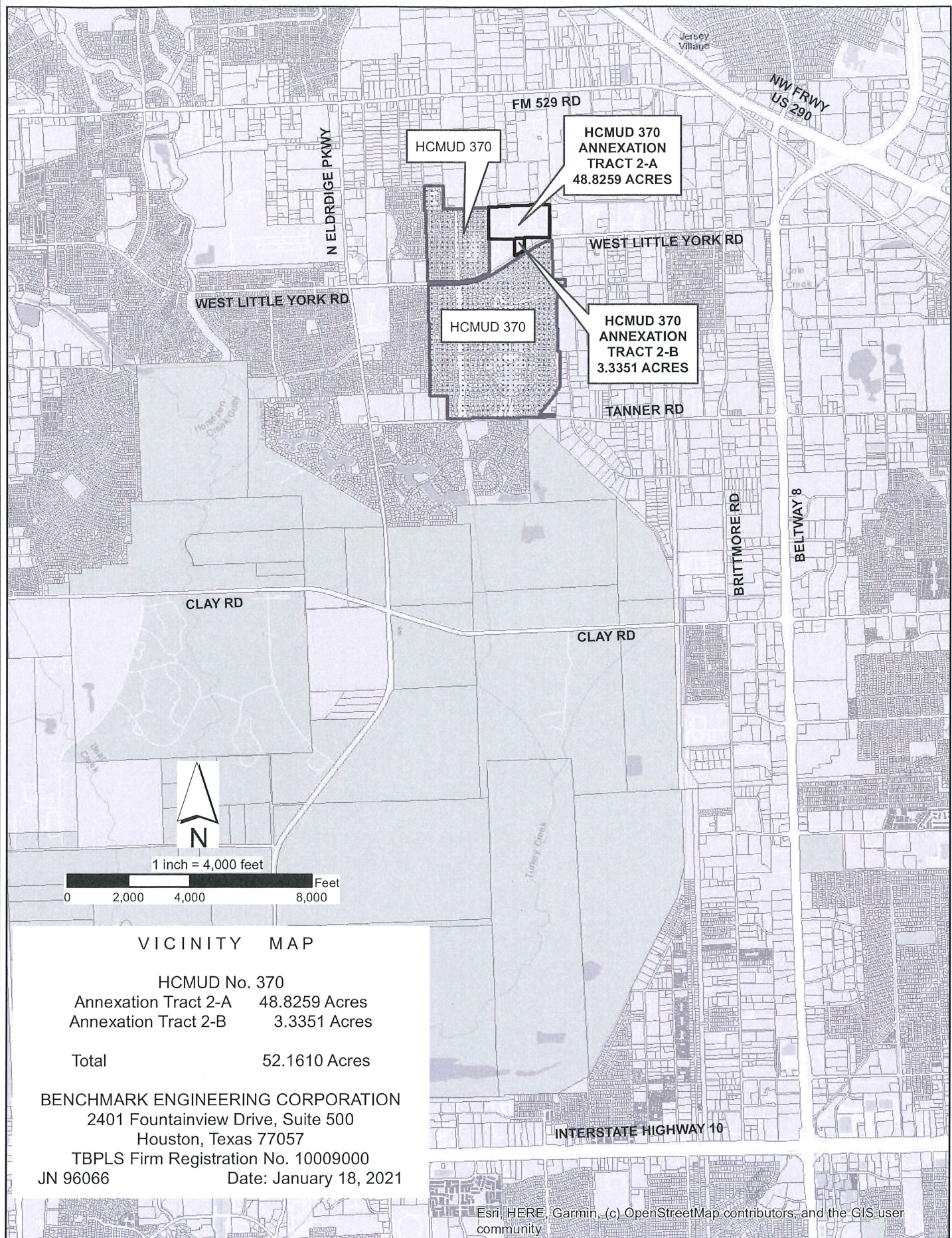
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

1. Maps
2. Application
3. Petition
4. Backup Material
Fact Sheet

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



VICINITY MAP

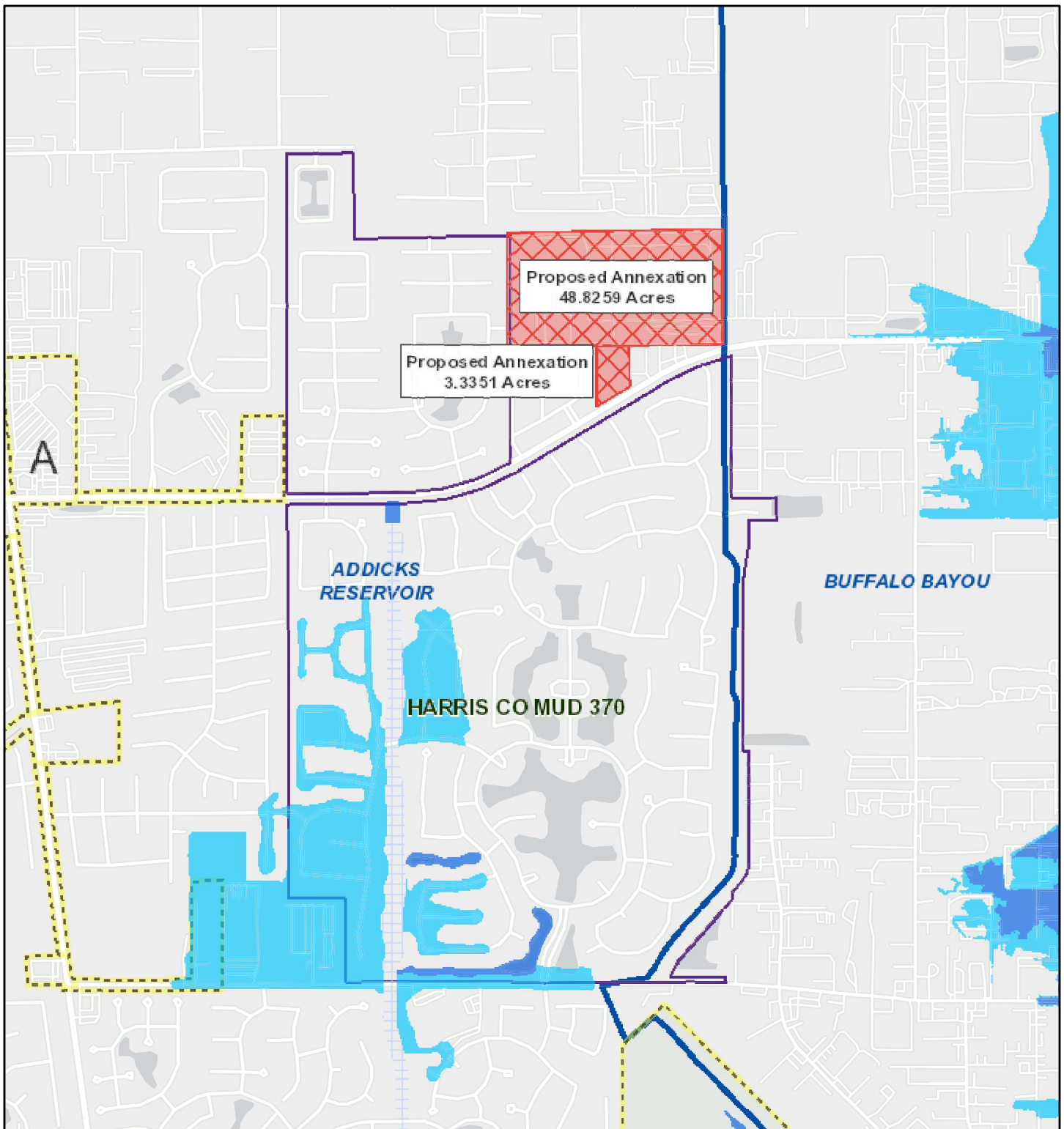
HCMUD No. 370
Annexation Tract 2-A 48.8259 Acres
Annexation Tract 2-B 3.3351 Acres

Total 52.1610 Acres

BENCHMARK ENGINEERING CORPORATION
2401 Fountainview Drive, Suite 500
Houston, Texas 77057
TBPLS Firm Registration No. 10009000
JN 96066 Date: January 18, 2021

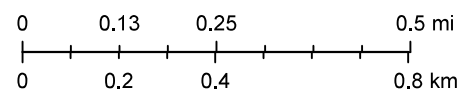
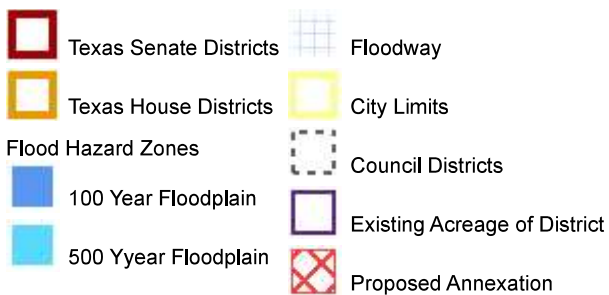
Esri, HERE, Garmin, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS user community

Harris County MUD (52.1610 acres)



4/26/2021 2:28:03 PM

1:18,056





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2021

HPW - 20WR308 – Petition Addition (1.2497) Bridgestone
Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.2497 acres of land to **BRIDGESTONE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in the district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.2497 acres to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.2497 acres to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Bridgestone Municipal Utility District (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1976, and currently consists of 2,314.8250 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 1.2497 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Gosling Cedar Place, Gosling Road, Spring Stuebner, and Rhodes Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District will have a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by Bridgestone Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 2. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Bridgestone Municipal Utility District is Upper Seals Gully, which flows into Spring Creek, then into the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. Upper Seals Gully is within the Cypress Creek watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100- or 500-year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
1. Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2021

HPW - 20WR308 – Petition Addition (1.2497) Bridgestone Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.2497 acres to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.2497 acres to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Bridgestone Municipal Utility District (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1976, and currently consists of 2,314.8250 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 1.2497 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Gosling Cedar Place, Gosling Road, Spring Stuebner, and Rhodes Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

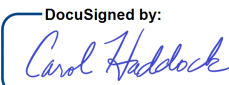
The District will have a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by Bridgestone Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 2. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Bridgestone Municipal Utility District is Upper Seals Gully, which flows into Spring Creek, then into the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. Upper Seals Gully is within the Cypress Creek watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100- or 500-year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

 10/27/2021

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.

Planning Director

Houston Water

Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
1. Maps	Backup Material
2. Application	Backup Material
3. Petition	Backup Material
4. Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material



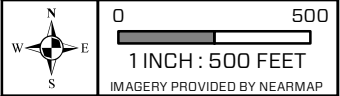
VICINITY MAP
1 INCH = 5 MILES

LEGEND

- District Boundary
- Gosling Road Development

1.2497-AC GOSLING ROAD DEVELOPMENT
VICINITY MAP

BRIDGESTONE MUD
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

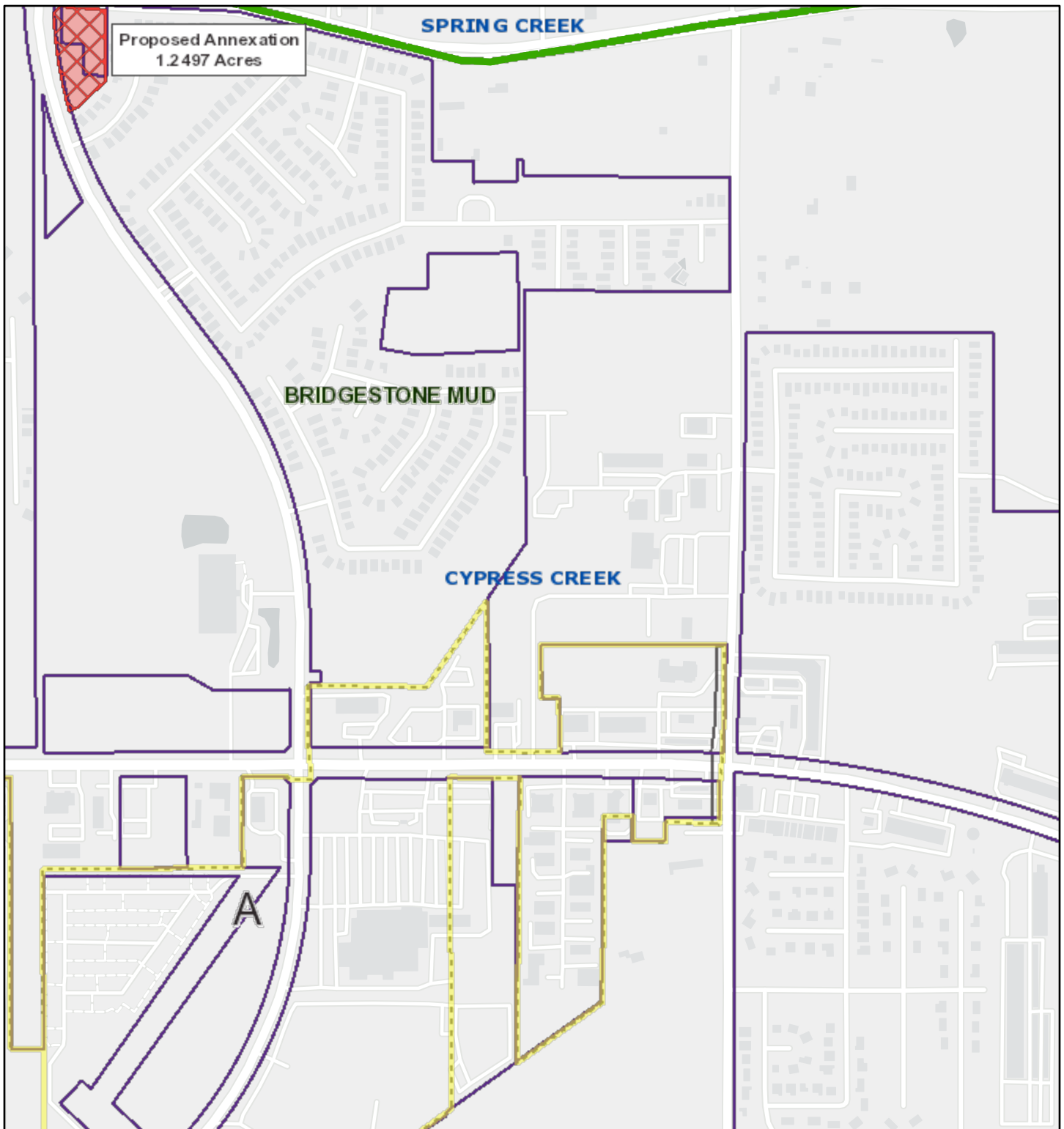


Disclaimer: This product is offered for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property, governmental and/or political boundaries or related facilities to said boundary. No express warranties are made by Jones & Carter, Inc. concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or usability of the information included within this exhibit.



JONES CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439

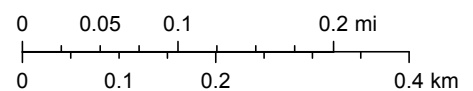
Bridgestone MUD (1.2497 acres)



9/2/2021, 11:38:45 AM

1:9,028

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------|
| Watersheds | 500 Year Floodplain |
| Texas Senate Districts | Floodway |
| Texas House Districts | City Limits |
| Flood Hazard Zones | Council Districts |
| 100 Year Floodplain | Existing Acreage of District |



Kirt Arthur | GIS Supervisor | Houston Public Works | Houston Water, Kirt Arthur | GIS Supervisor | Houston Public Works | Houston Water GIS



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2021

HPW - 20WR334 – Petition Addition (10.73) Fort Bend
County Municipal Utility District No. 37

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 10.73 acres of land to **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 37**, for inclusion in the district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 10.73 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 37.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 10.73 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 37 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 37 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1981, and currently consists of 292.989 acres within Fort Bend County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 10.73 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Lakeview Road, Buffalo Bayou, Katy Flewellen Road, and Westheimer Parkway. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 37 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 37 is Willow Fork, which flows into the Barkers Reservoir, then into the Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. Willow Fork is within the Barkers Reservoir watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within

the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2021

HPW - 20WR334 – Petition Addition (10.73) Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 37

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 10.73 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 37.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 10.73 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 37 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 37 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1981, and currently consists of 292.989 acres within Fort Bend County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 10.73 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Lakeview Road, Buffalo Bayou, Katy Flewellen Road, and Westheimer Parkway. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 37 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 37 is Willow Fork, which flows into the Barkers Reservoir, then into the Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. Willow Fork is within the Barkers Reservoir watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Carol Haddock".

11/19/2021

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.

Planning Director

Houston Water

Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

Application

Petition

Backup Material

Fact Sheet

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

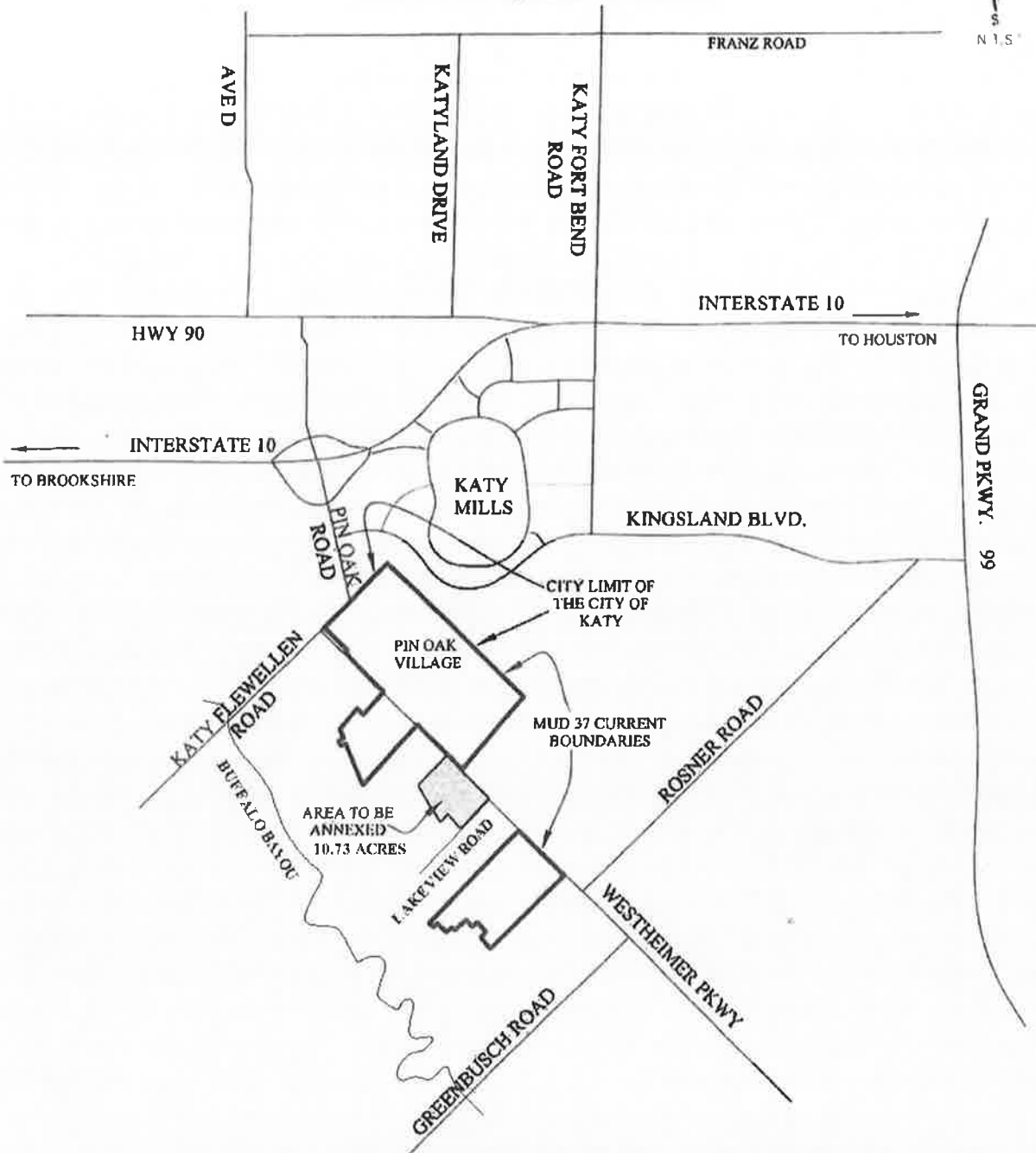
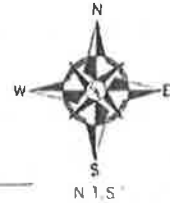
Backup Material

Clay & Leyendecker, Inc.

Consulting Engineers & Surveyors

1350 Ave. D / Katy, Texas 77493 / (281) 391-0173

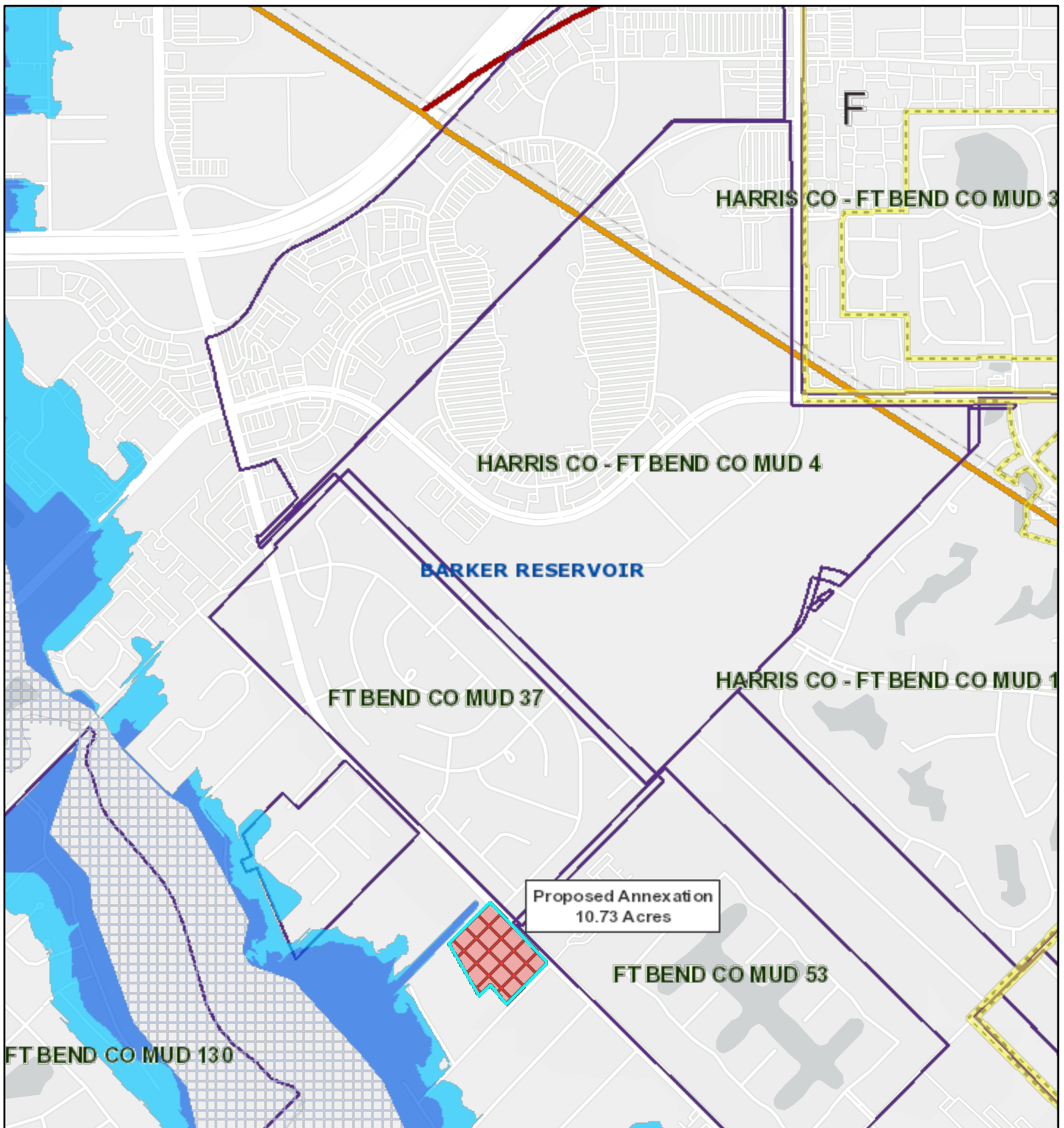
Copyright © 2019 Clay & Leyendecker, Inc. All rights reserved.



VICINITY MAP OF FORT BEND M.U.D. 37 FOR 2010 ANNEXATION CITY OF KATY, TEXAS

Scale: N.T.S.
Date: 5-15-19
Dwn. By: BR
File: FORT_BEND_MUD_37A

Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 37 (10.73 acres)



11/8/2021, 4:01:45 PM

1:18,056

- Watersheds
- Texas Senate Districts
- Texas House Districts
- 500 Year Floodplain
- Floodway
- City Limits
- 100 Year Floodplain
- Council Districts
- Existing Acreage of District



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/30/2021

HPW - 20WR324 – Petition Addition (3.00) Meadowhill
Regional Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 3.00 acres of land to **MEADOWHILL REGIONAL MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in the district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 3.00 acres to Meadowhill Regional Municipal Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 3.00 acres to Meadowhill Regional Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Meadowhill Regional Municipal Utility District (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1971, and currently consists of 911.9182 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 3.00 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as an office warehouse property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Spring Cypress Road, Krahn Road, Kreinhop Road, and Falvel Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Meadowhill Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Shasla Public Utility District, Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 28, and Klein ISD. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Meadowhill Regional Municipal Utility District is Kothman Gully, which flows into Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then to San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. Kothman Gully is within the Cypress Creek watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the

construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/30/2021

HPW - 20WR324 – Petition Addition (3.00) Meadowhill Regional Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 3.00 acres to Meadowhill Regional Municipal Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 3.00 acres to Meadowhill Regional Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Meadowhill Regional Municipal Utility District (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1971, and currently consists of 911.9182 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 3.00 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as an office warehouse property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Spring Cypress Road, Krahn Road, Kreinhop Road, and Falvel Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Meadowhill Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Shasla Public Utility District, Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 28, and Klein ISD. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Meadowhill Regional Municipal Utility District is Kothman Gully, which flows into Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then to San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. Kothman Gully is within the Cypress Creek watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

 10/27/2021
A93CA10B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E., Director
Houston Public Works

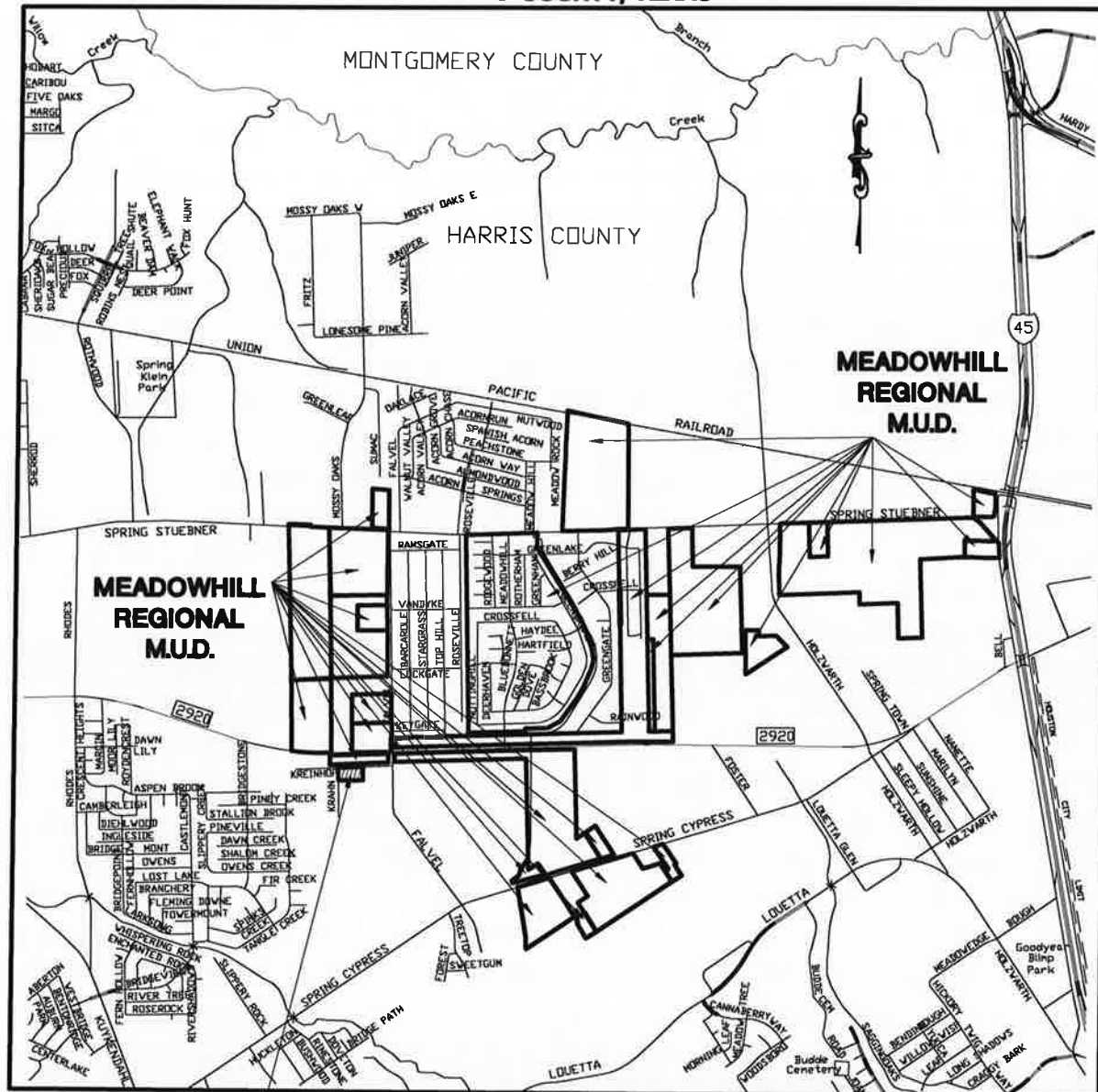
Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material

**VICINITY MAP OF
PROPOSED TRACT
TO BE ANNEXATION INTO
MEADOWHILL REGIONAL M.U.D.
BEING 911,918.2 ACRES OF LAND
OUT OF THE
JOHN JONES SURVEY, A-481
RILEY WILLIAMS SURVEY, A-480
H.T. & B. R.R. CO. SURVEY, A-415
FRIEDERICH MUNDES SURVEY, A-969
ALLEN REAVES SURVEY, A-656
JA. HUGHES SURVEY, A-364
FREDRICK LIMSKY SURVEY, A-512
CHARLES J. HAUDE SURVEY, A-361
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**



NOT TO SCALE

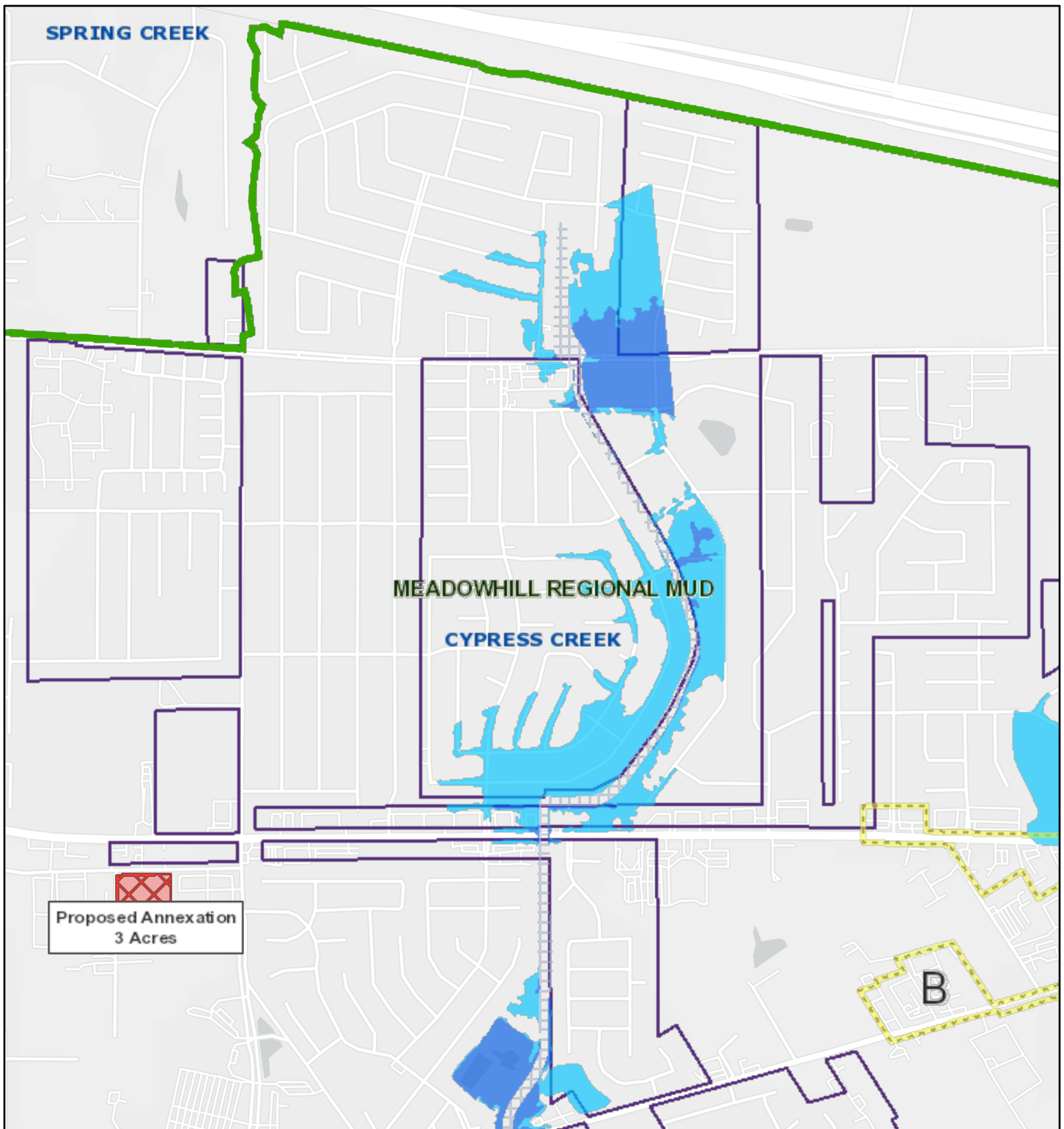
**PROPOSED
TRACT "GG"
3,000 ACRES**

LEGEND:

- MEADOWHILL REGIONAL M.U.D. BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED ANNEXATION

CREATED: JULY 22, 2021

Meadowhill Regional Municipal Utility District (3.00 acres)



9/30/2021, 1:04:39 PM

1:18,056

- Watersheds
- Texas Senate Districts
- Texas House Districts
- 100 Year Floodplain
- 500 Year Floodplain
- Floodway
- City Limits
- Council Districts
- Existing Acreage of District

0 0.13 0.25 0.5 mi
0 0.2 0.4 0.8 km



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District D, District E

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2021

HPW - 20WR321 – Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 568 (in-city)

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement between City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 568 - DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 568.

RECOMMENDATION: The Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 568 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Request the City Council authorize the execution of a Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement (the "Agreement") between the City of Houston (the "City") and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 568 (the "District"). The District consists of 134.40 acres of land located in the vicinity of El Dorado Boulevard, Beamer Road, Whitcomb Road, and Interstate 45, and is entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Houston. Development of the District will require storm drainage and water and wastewater service, including collection, distribution, treatment and water supply facilities.

The Agreement establishes the terms and conditions which govern services provided. In accordance with the Agreement, the District will provide water and wastewater service to its residents until the District connects to future wastewater facilities. Once these facilities have been completed, the District will connect to the City's facilities and convey its internal water and wastewater facilities to the City for ownership, operation, and maintenance. At that time, the City will collect water and wastewater revenues from residents of the District on the same basis as all other City Customers.

Projected build out of the District will result in an estimated taxable value of \$143,000,000.00.

Houston Public Works recommends the Agreement be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District D, District E
Item Creation Date: 10/14/2021

HPW - 20WR321 – Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement, Harris County
Municipal Utility District No. 568 (in-city)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 568.

RECOMMENDATION: The Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 568 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Request the City Council authorize the execution of a Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement (the "Agreement") between the City of Houston (the "City") and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 568 (the "District"). The District consists of 134.40 acres of land located in the vicinity of El Dorado Boulevard, Beamer Road, Whitcomb Road, and Interstate 45, and is entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Houston. Development of the District will require storm drainage and water and wastewater service, including collection, distribution, treatment and water supply facilities.

The Agreement establishes the terms and conditions which govern services provided. In accordance with the Agreement, the District will provide water and wastewater service to its residents until the District connects to future wastewater facilities. Once these facilities have been completed, the District will connect to the City's facilities and convey its internal water and wastewater facilities to the City for ownership, operation, and maintenance. At that time, the City will collect water and wastewater revenues from residents of the District on the same basis as all other City Customers.

Projected build out of the District will result in an estimated taxable value of \$143,000,000.00.

Houston Public Works recommends the Agreement be approved.

DocuSigned by:

A93C410B72B3453...

11/16/2021

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

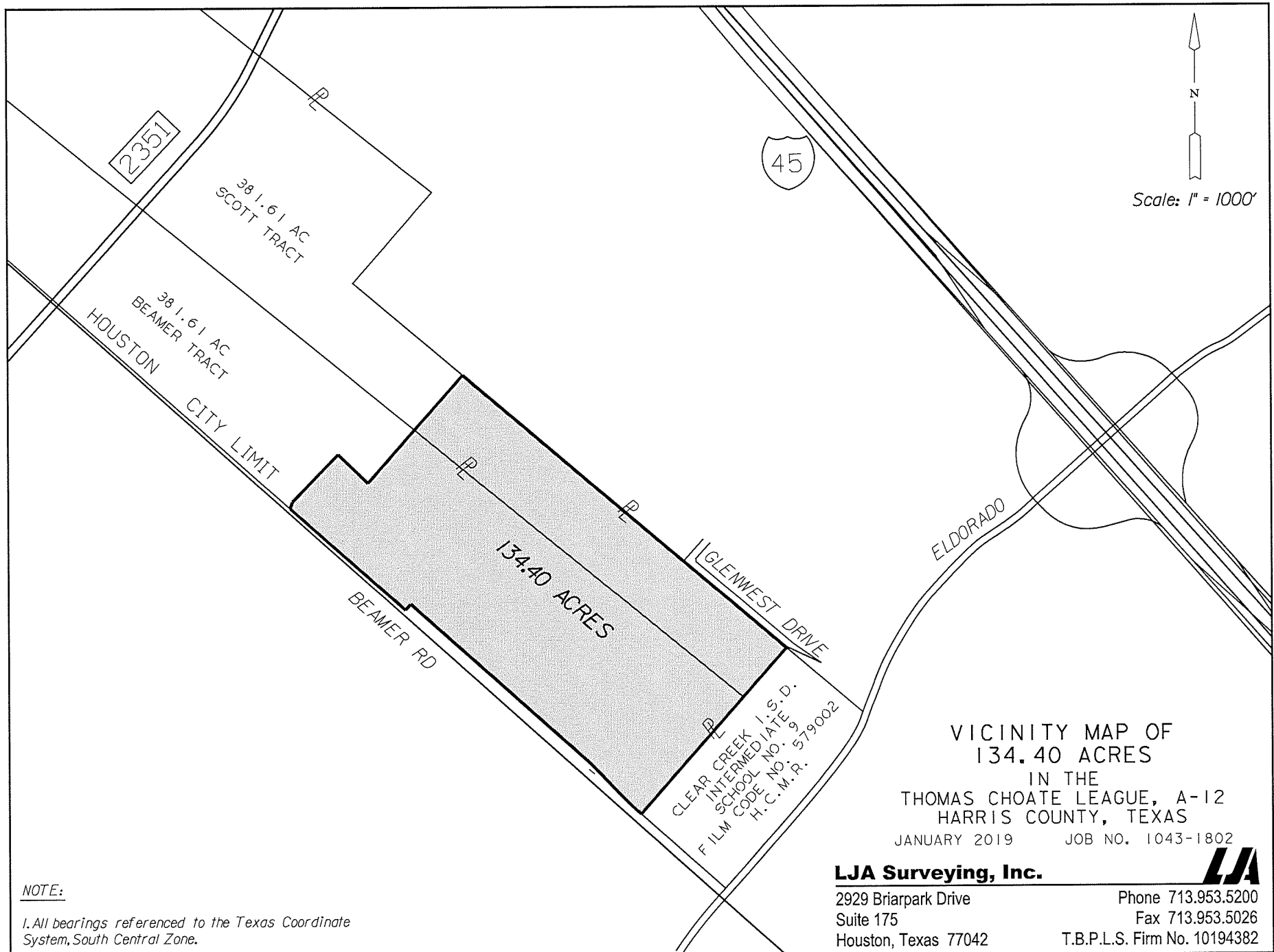
Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water

Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement	Backup Material

Exhibit A



HARRIS COUNTY M.U.D. 568

Approx. 134 ac.

UTILITY EXHIBIT

CITY OF HOUSTON

SEPTEMBER 2021

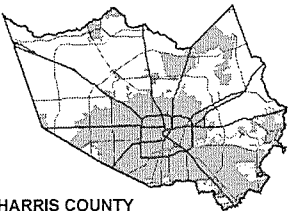
LEGEND

- DISCOVERY TRACT
- CITY AND ETJ LIMITS
- SANITARY FORCE MAIN
- SANITARY LINE
- WATER LINE
- STORM LINE

DATA SOURCE: UTILITY - CITY OF HOUSTON GIMS, CITY OF HOUSTON LIMITS AND ETJ - CITY OF HOUSTON



0 250 500 1,000 Feet



HARRIS COUNTY

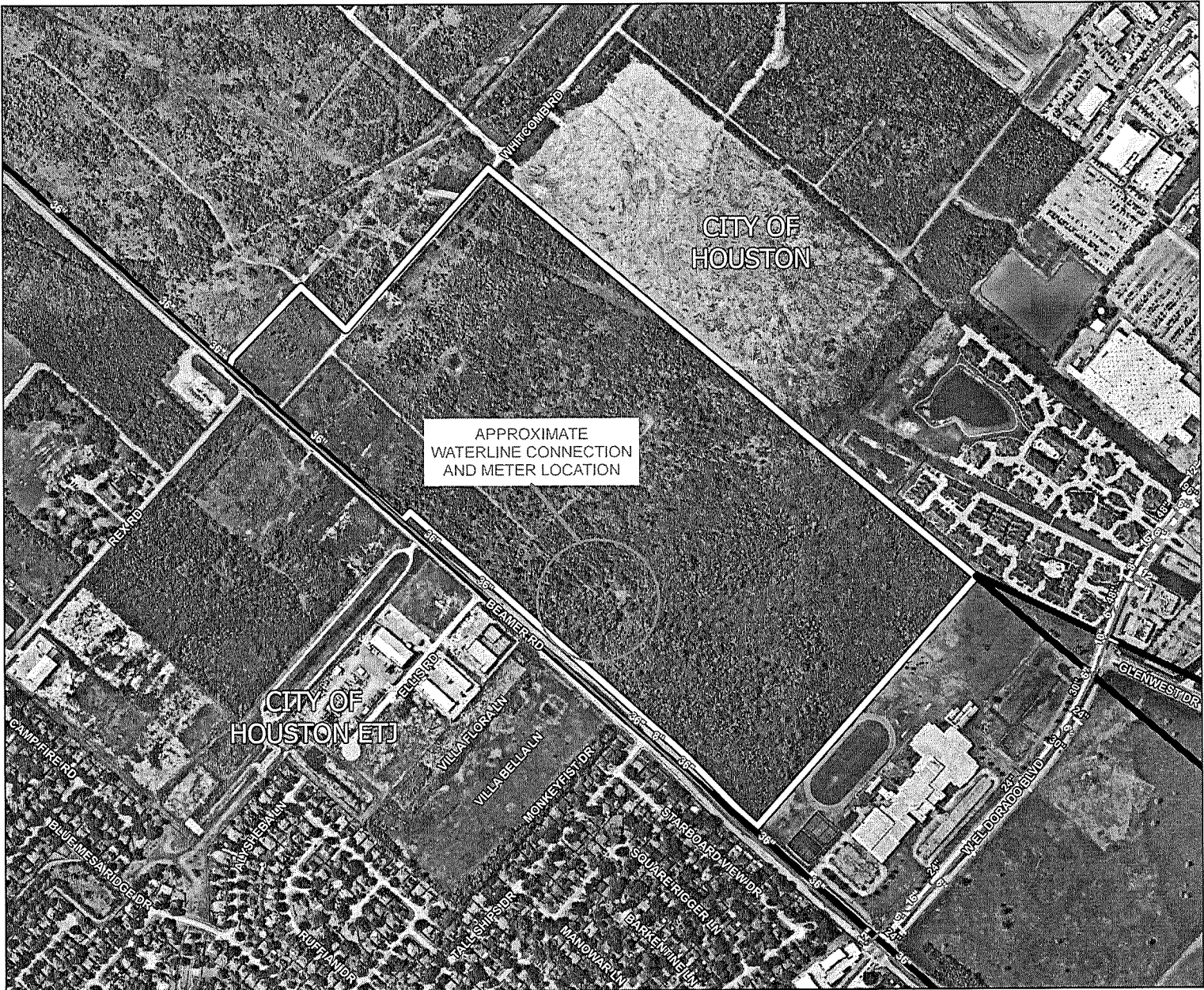
AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH DATE: NEARMAP 2021

THIS PRODUCT IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES AND MAY NOT HAVE BEEN PREPARED FOR OR BE SUITABLE FOR LEGAL ENGINEERING, OR SURVEYING PURPOSES, IT DOES NOT REPRESENT AN ON-THE-GROUND SURVEY AND REPRESENTS ONLY THE APPROXIMATE RELATIVE LOCATION OF PROPERTY BOUNDARIES.



2900 W Sam Houston Parkway S, Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77042
Phone: 713.953.5200 TDD: P-1306
LJA.com

Exhibit B; page 1 of 2



HARRIS COUNTY M.U.D. 568

Approx. 134 ac.

UTILITY EXHIBIT

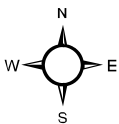
CITY OF HOUSTON

NOVEMBER 2021

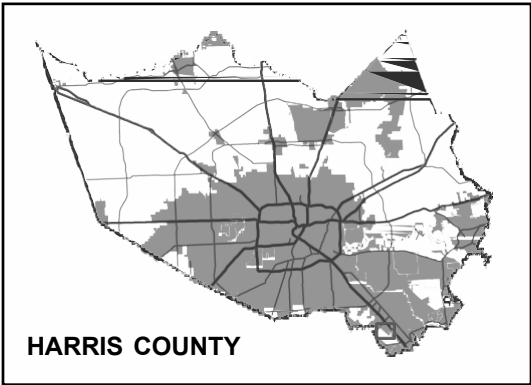
LEGEND

- DISCOVERY TRACT
- CITY AND ETJ LIMITS
- SANITARY FORCE MAIN
- SANITARY LINE
- WATER LINE
- STORM LINE

DATA SOURCE: UTILITY - CITY OF HOUSTON GIMS, CITY OF HOUSTON LIMITS AND ETJ - CITY OF HOUSTON



0 500 1,000 2,000 Feet



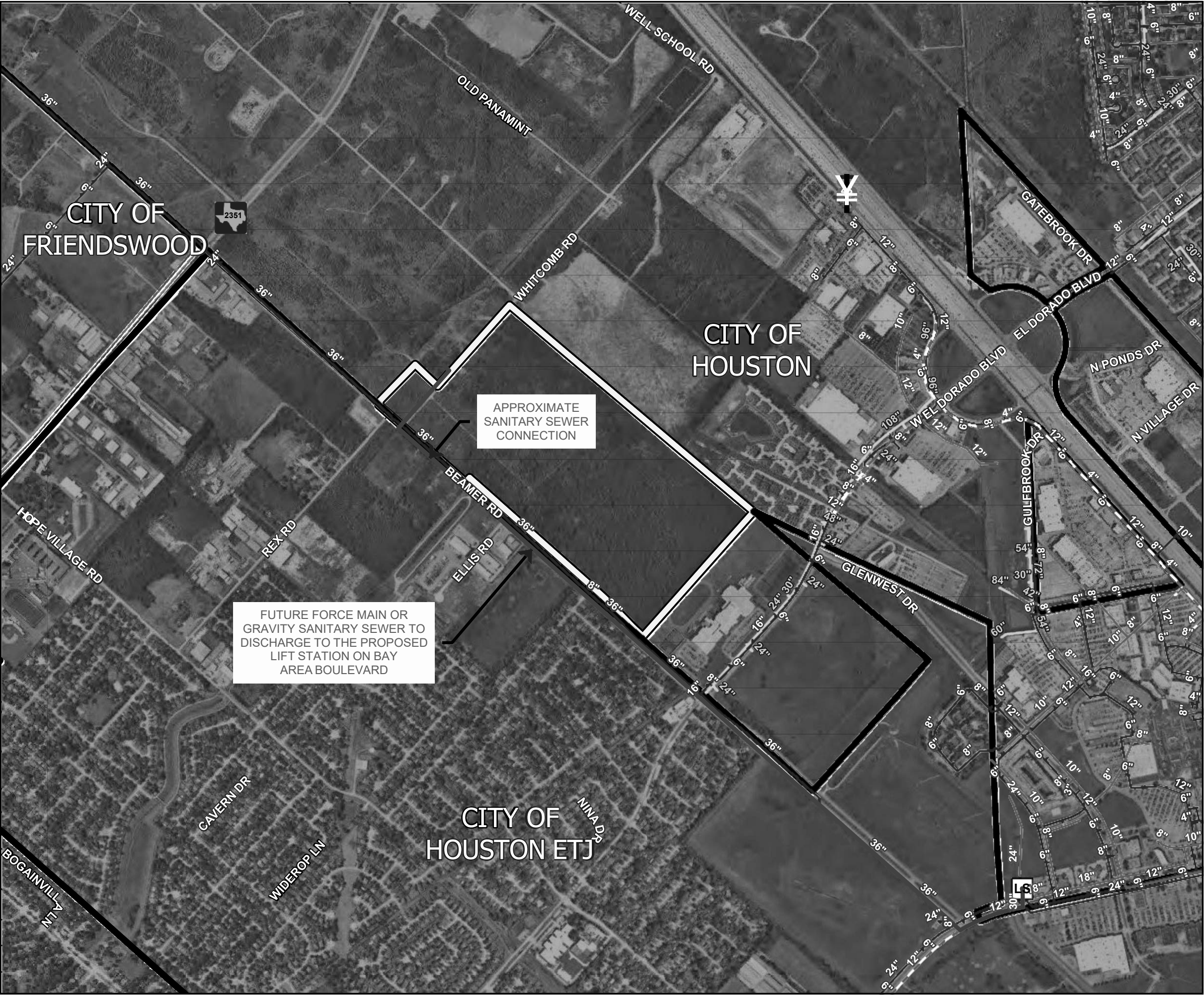
AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH DATE: NEARMAP 2021

THIS PRODUCT IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES AND MAY NOT HAVE BEEN PREPARED FOR OR BE SUITABLE FOR LEGAL, ENGINEERING, OR SURVEYING PURPOSES. IT DOES NOT REPRESENT AN ON-THE-GROUND SURVEY AND REPRESENTS ONLY THE APPROXIMATE RELATIVE LOCATION OF PROPERTY BOUNDARIES.



3600 W Sam Houston Parkway S, Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77042
Phone 713.953.5200 TSPE F-1386
LJA 6000

Exhibit B: page 2 of 2





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District K

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2021

HPW - 20UPA433 BG12 Braeswood, Stella LLC, and
Stella Link Holdings LLC

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

MUNICIPAL SETTING DESIGNATION ORDINANCE prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 9.7347 acres commonly known as 8616-8736 Stella Link Road; 4009-4035 S. Braeswood Boulevard, Houston, Harris County, Texas; supporting issuance of a Municipal Setting Designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality at the request of **BG12 BRAESWOOD & STELLA LLC - DISTRICT J - POLLARD**

Background:

In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State (ordinance amended 7/14/2010).

BG12 Braeswood, Stella LLC, & Stella Link Holdings LLC Application: BG12 Braeswood, Stella LLC, and Stella Link Holdings LLC is seeking a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for 9.7347 acres of land located at 8616-8736 Stella Link Road; 4009-4035 S. Braeswood Boulevard, Houston, TX 77025. The contamination consists of C6-C12 total petroleum hydrocarbons, cis-1,2-dichloroethene, tetrachloroethene, trichloroethene, and vinyl chloride. From 1965 to 1996 a former dry cleaner was located onsite at the northwest corner of the shopping center (4027 S. Braeswood). In 2003 the equipment associated with the dry cleaner was removed from the subject property. From 1968 to 1986 a dry cleaner operated at the east adjacent shopping center (8725 Stella Link Road). The subject property entered the Voluntary Cleanup Program in 2020. A licensed Professional Engineer has certified that the area of contamination has been thoroughly investigated, is fully delineated and is stable.

BG12 Braeswood, Stella LLC, and Stella Link Holdings LLC are seeking an MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against possible exposure to the contaminants. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property. A public meeting was held on August 12, 2021 via Microsoft

Teams and a public hearing was held on October 12, 2021 during the Regulatory and Neighborhood Affairs Council Committee. Both meetings are necessary steps prior to City Council's consideration of support.

Recommendations: It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the BG12 Braeswood, Stella LLC, and Stella Link Holdings LLC site located at 8616-8736 Stella Link Road; 4009-4035 S. Braeswood Boulevard, Houston, TX 77025, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:
Sharon Citino Planning Director 832-395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District K

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2021

HPW - 20UPA433 BG12 Braeswood, Stella LLC, and Stella Link Holdings LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State (ordinance amended 7/14/2010).

BG12 Braeswood, Stella LLC, & Stella Link Holdings LLC Application: BG12 Braeswood, Stella LLC, and Stella Link Holdings LLC is seeking a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for 9.7347 acres of land located at 8616-8736 Stella Link Road; 4009-4035 S. Braeswood Boulevard, Houston, TX 77025. The contamination consists of C6-C12 total petroleum hydrocarbons, cis-1,2-dichloroethene, tetrachloroethene, trichloroethene, and vinyl chloride. From 1965 to 1996 a former dry cleaner was located onsite at the northwest corner of the shopping center (4027 S. Braeswood). In 2003 the equipment associated with the dry cleaner was removed from the subject property. From 1968 to 1986 a dry cleaner operated at the east adjacent shopping center (8725 Stella Link Road). The subject property entered the Voluntary Cleanup Program in 2020. A licensed Professional Engineer has certified that the area of contamination has been thoroughly investigated, is fully delineated and is stable.

BG12 Braeswood, Stella LLC, and Stella Link Holdings LLC are seeking an MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against possible exposure to the contaminants. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property. A public meeting was held on August 12, 2021 via Microsoft Teams and a public hearing was held on October 12, 2021 during the Regulatory and Neighborhood Affairs Council Committee. Both meetings are necessary steps prior to City Council's consideration of support.

Recommendations: It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the BG12 Braeswood, Stella LLC, and Stella Link Holdings LLC site located at 8616-8736 Stella Link Road; 4009-4035 S. Braeswood Boulevard, Houston, TX 77025, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

DocuSigned by:

Eric Dargatzis

11/23/2021

for

59A0A69363AC456

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino Planning Director 832-395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA Attachments #2020-149-SLS

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District I

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2021

HPW – 201NA41 Joint Participation Interlocal Agreement /
Harris County

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** for constructing improvements to Oates Road in and around Wallisville Road to Beaumont Highway (Old Hwy 90) - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Joint Participation Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Harris County (County) for Oates Road (Project).

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Joint Participation Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Harris County (County) for Oates Road (Project) and accept funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Project involves constructing improvements to Oates Road in and around Wallisville Road to Beaumont Highway (Old Hwy 90) of which improvements include rehabilitation of Oates Road.

DESCRIPTION: This Project consists of constructing improvements to Oates Road in and around Wallisville Road to Beaumont Highway (Old Hwy 90). The City will provide or cause to be provided, engineering services and related support services necessary to prepare plans, specifications, and estimates for the construction of the Project as generally illustrated in Exhibit A. The City shall be responsible for obtaining all necessary permits and jurisdictional approvals for construction of the Project and for all utility relocation efforts including pipelines.

LOCATION: The Project area is generally bound by Beaumont Highway (Old Hwy 90) on the north, Wallisville Road on the south, Greens Bayou on the east, and Mesa Road on the west.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: Under the agreement, the County will provide (50%) of the cost, not to exceed \$1,100,464.88. The City is responsible for the remaining 50% of the Project cost of \$1,100,464.88. The City will utilize an existing construction contract with ISI Contracting, Inc. approved by City Council on June 23, 2021 under Ordinance No. 2021-0546 to construct the improvements. The improvements to Oates Road consists of milling and overlay along with shoulder improvements. The City will resume maintenance of Oates upon completion of the Project.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2021-0546 dated June 23, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funds are required. (Funds were previously appropriated under Ordinance 2021-0546)

Contact Information:

Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2021

HPW – 201NA41 Joint Participation Interlocal Agreement / Harris County

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Joint Participation Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Harris County (County) for Oates Road (Project).

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Joint Participation Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Harris County (County) for Oates Road (Project) and accept funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Project involves constructing improvements to Oates Road in and around Wallisville Road to Beaumont Highway (Old Hwy 90) of which improvements include rehabilitation of Oates Road.

DESCRIPTION: This Project consists of constructing improvements to Oates Road in and around Wallisville Road to Beaumont Highway (Old Hwy 90). The City will provide or cause to be provided, engineering services and related support services necessary to prepare plans, specifications, and estimates for the construction of the Project as generally illustrated in Exhibit A. The City shall be responsible for obtaining all necessary permits and jurisdictional approvals for construction of the Project and for all utility relocation efforts including pipelines.

LOCATION: The Project area is generally bound by Beaumont Highway (Old Hwy 90) on the north, Wallisville Road on the south, Greens Bayou on the east, and Mesa Road on the west.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: Under the agreement, the County will provide (50%) of the cost, not to exceed \$1,100,464.88. The City is responsible for the remaining 50% of the Project cost of \$1,100,464.88. The City will utilize an existing construction contract with ISI Contracting, Inc. approved by City Council on June 23, 2021 under Ordinance No. 2021-0546 to construct the improvements. The improvements to Oates Road consists of milling and overlay along with shoulder improvements. The City will resume maintenance of Oates upon completion of the Project.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 11/18/2021

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2021-0546 dated June 23, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funds are required. (Funds were previously appropriated under Ordinance 2021-0546)

Contact Information:

Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

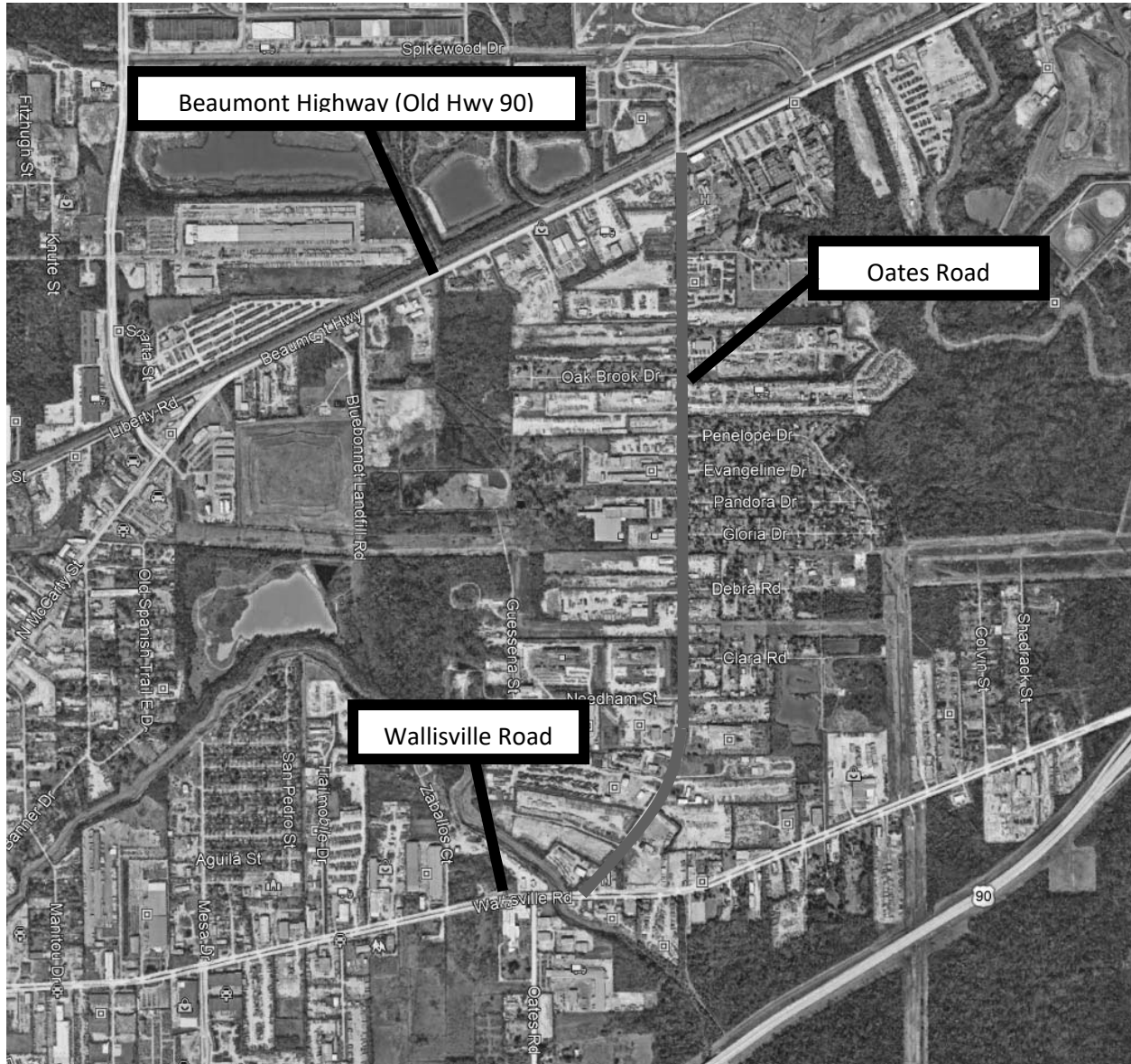
Map
Prior Council Action

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material

Exhibit A

Oates Road - From Wallisville Rd to Beaumont Highway (Old Hwy 90) Council District I





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District C, District F, District H, District J

Item Creation Date: 9/20/2021

HPW - 20INA53 Advance Funding Agreement / TxDOT

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$23,100.00 out of METRO Projects Construction DDSRF; approving and authorizing Advance Funding Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the 2020 Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) (Approved by Ordinance No. 2021-787); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the METRO Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN; F - THOMAS; H - CISNEROS and J - POLLARD**

Background:

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the 2020 Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP).

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Texas Transportation Commission passed Minute Order Number 116073 authorizing the State to undertake and complete roadway and intersection improvements for the 2020 HSIP.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of installation of traffic signals, construction of roundabouts and traffic signal improvements.

LOCATION: There are five proposed locations:

Council District	Project Location Description	Proposed Improvement
C	Yale Street and Center Street on the east	Traffic Signal improvements
F	Richmond Avenue and Hayes Road on the west	Installation of a traffic signal
H	Irvington Boulevard and Patton Street on the east	Construction of a roundabout
J	Hillcroft Avenue and Dashwood Drive on the south	Installation of a traffic signal
J	Renwick Drive and Dashwood Drive on the south	Construction of a roundabout

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The agreement between the City and TxDOT is for

the installation of traffic signals, construction of roundabouts and traffic signal improvements. The City will be responsible for managing the design and construction of the improvements. TxDOT has submitted a cost estimate of \$3,006,939.00 for the project. The Federal participation will be \$1,983,890.00 along with the State's participation of be \$1,049.00. The City will be contributing \$1,000,000.00 for the cost of the project plus \$22,000.00 for a review fee for a total cost of the project of \$1,022,000.00.

The City will be utilizing funds in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 from an existing contract with Traffic Systems Construction, Inc. previously approved by City Council on September 8, 2021 under Ordinance No. 2021-0787. In addition, \$23,100.00 will be appropriated as follows: \$22,000.00 for cost of the project and \$1,100.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0046-7

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2021-787, dated 09/08/2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$23,100.00 - Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E. PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C, District F, District H, District J

Item Creation Date: 9/20/2021

HPW - 201NA53 Advance Funding Agreement / TxDOT

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the 2020 Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP).

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Texas Transportation Commission passed Minute Order Number 116073 authorizing the State to undertake and complete roadway and intersection improvements for the 2020 HSIP.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of installation of traffic signals, construction of roundabouts and traffic signal improvements.

LOCATION: There are five proposed locations:

Council District	Project Location Description	Proposed Improvement
C	Yale Street and Center Street on the east	Traffic Signal improvements
F	Richmond Avenue and Hayes Road on the west	Installation of a traffic signal
H	Irvington Boulevard and Patton Street on the east	Construction of a roundabout
J	Hillcroft Avenue and Dashwood Drive on the south	Installation of a traffic signal
J	Renwick Drive and Dashwood Drive on the south	Construction of a roundabout

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The agreement between the City and TxDOT is for the installation of traffic signals, construction of roundabouts and traffic signal improvements. The City will be responsible for managing the design and construction of the improvements. TxDOT has submitted a cost estimate of \$3,006,939.00 for the project. The Federal participation will be \$1,983,890.00 along with the State's participation of be \$1,049.00. The City will be contributing \$1,000,000.00 for the cost of the project plus \$22,000.00 for a review fee for a total cost of the project of \$1,022,000.00.

The City will be utilizing funds in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 from an existing contract with Traffic Systems Construction, Inc. previously approved by City Council on September 8, 2021 under Ordinance No. 2021-0787. In addition, \$23,100.00 will be appropriated as follows: \$22,000.00 for cost of the project and \$1,100.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

Eric Dargatzis

11/23/2021

for

59A0A69363AC456...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0046-7

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2021-787, dated 09/08/2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$23,100.00 - Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF

Contact Information:

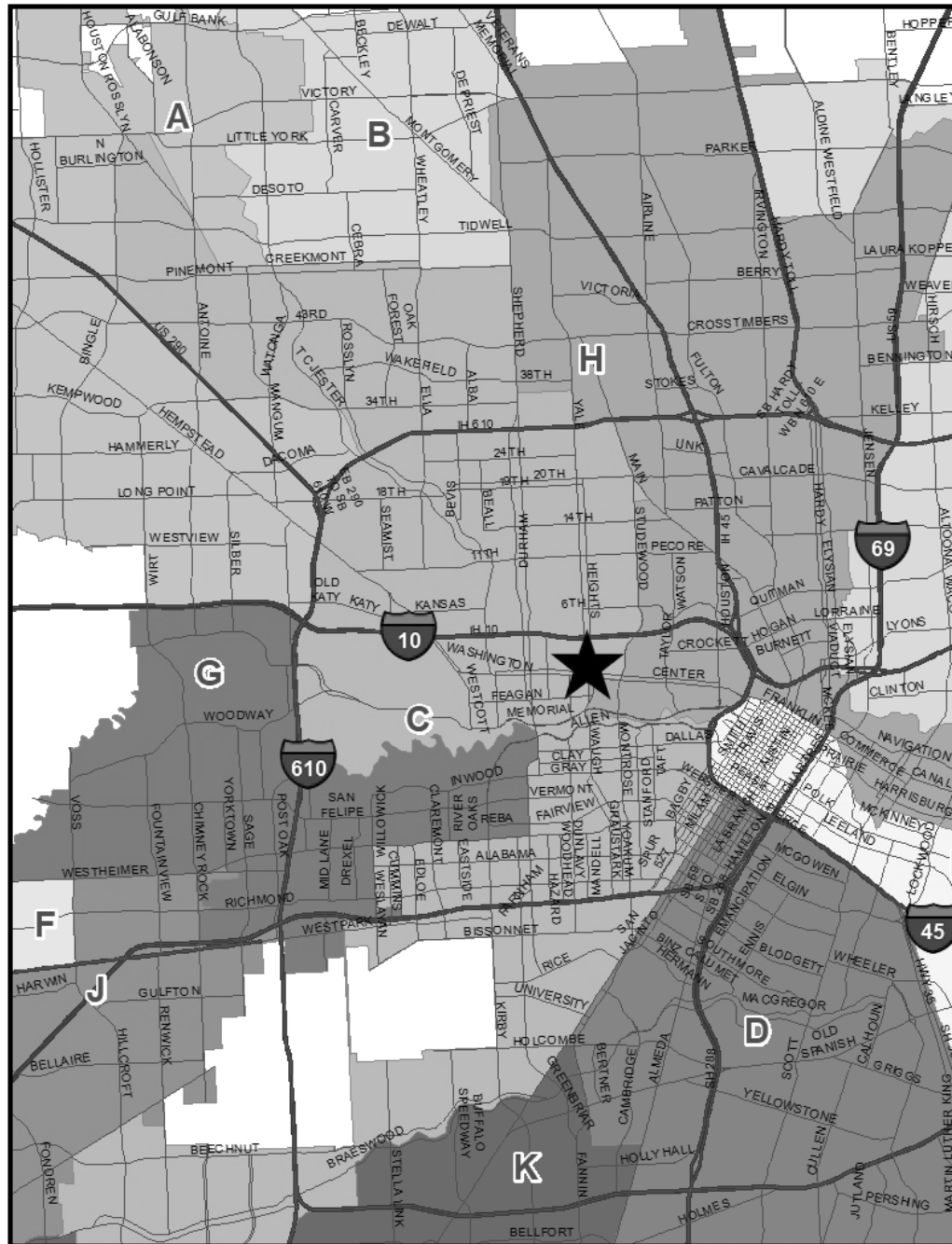
Michael T. Wahl, P.E. PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (281) 885-3442

Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material

Houston Public Works
Transportation & Drainage Operations

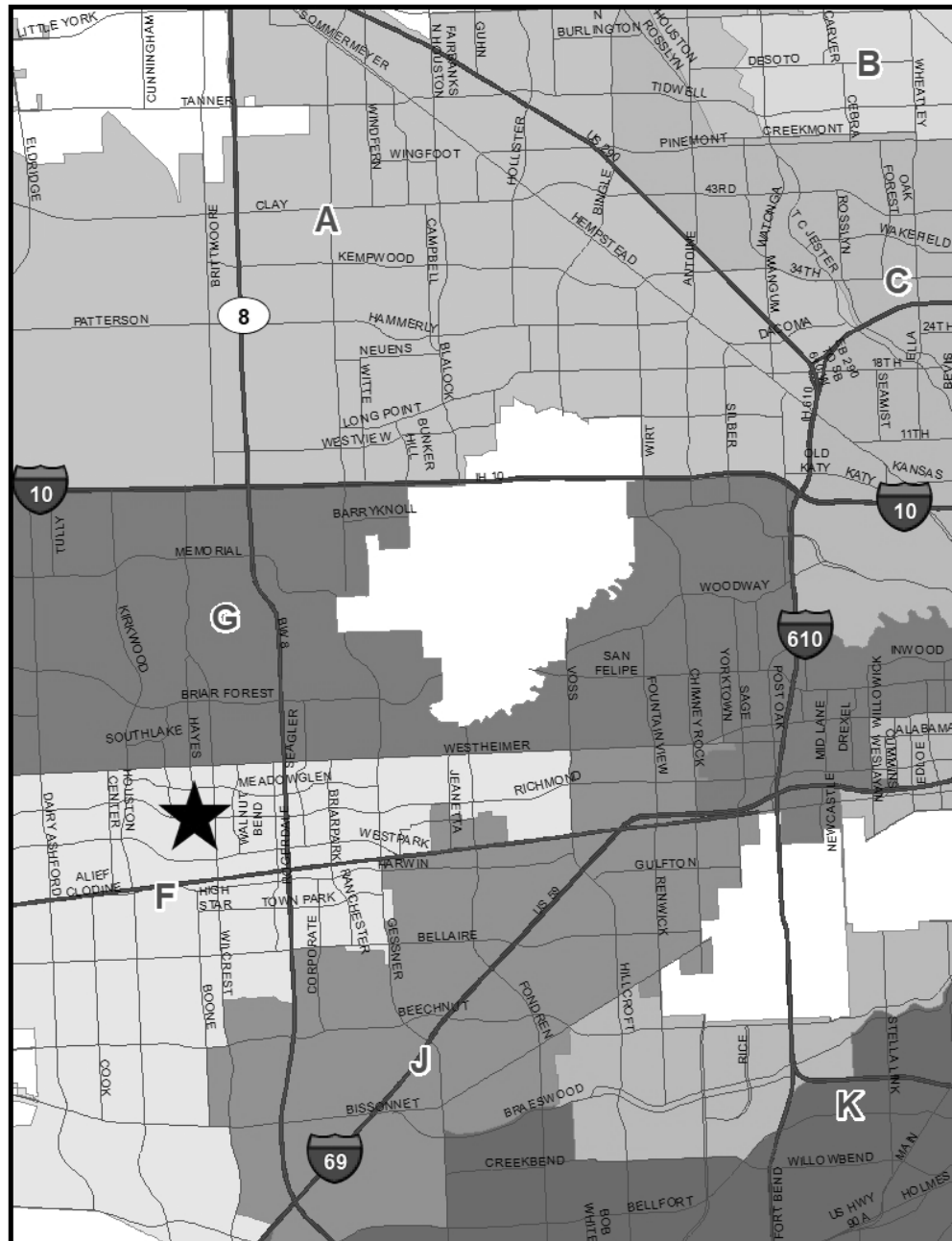


Traffic Signals and Roundabout
Improvements at Various
Locations (TxDOT)

WBS N-321040-0046-7

District C
Yale @ Center

Houston Public Works
Transportation & Drainage Operations

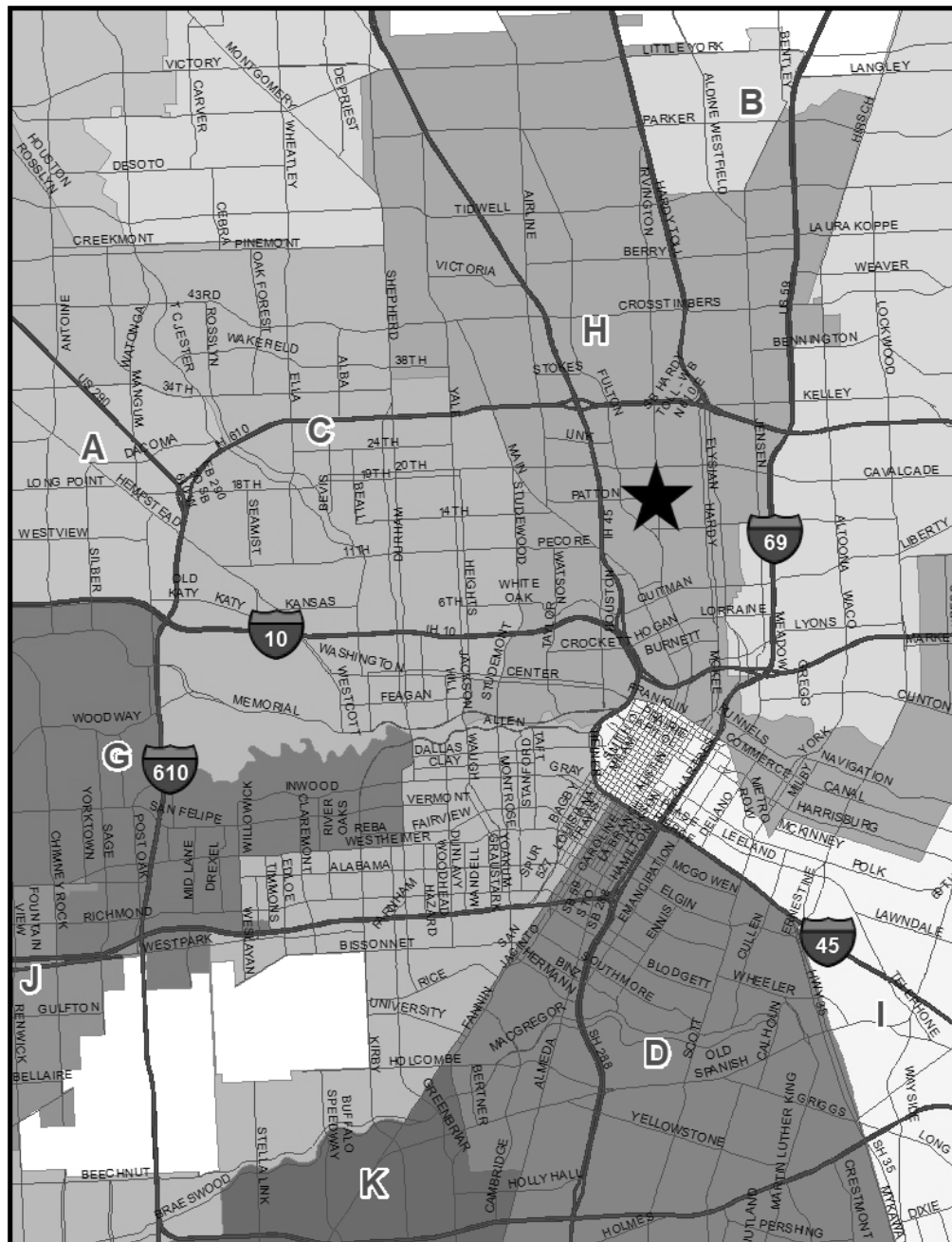


Traffic Signals and Roundabout
Improvements at Various
Locations (TxDOT)

WBS N-321040-0046-7

District F
Richmond @ Hayes

Houston Public Works
Transportation & Drainage Operations

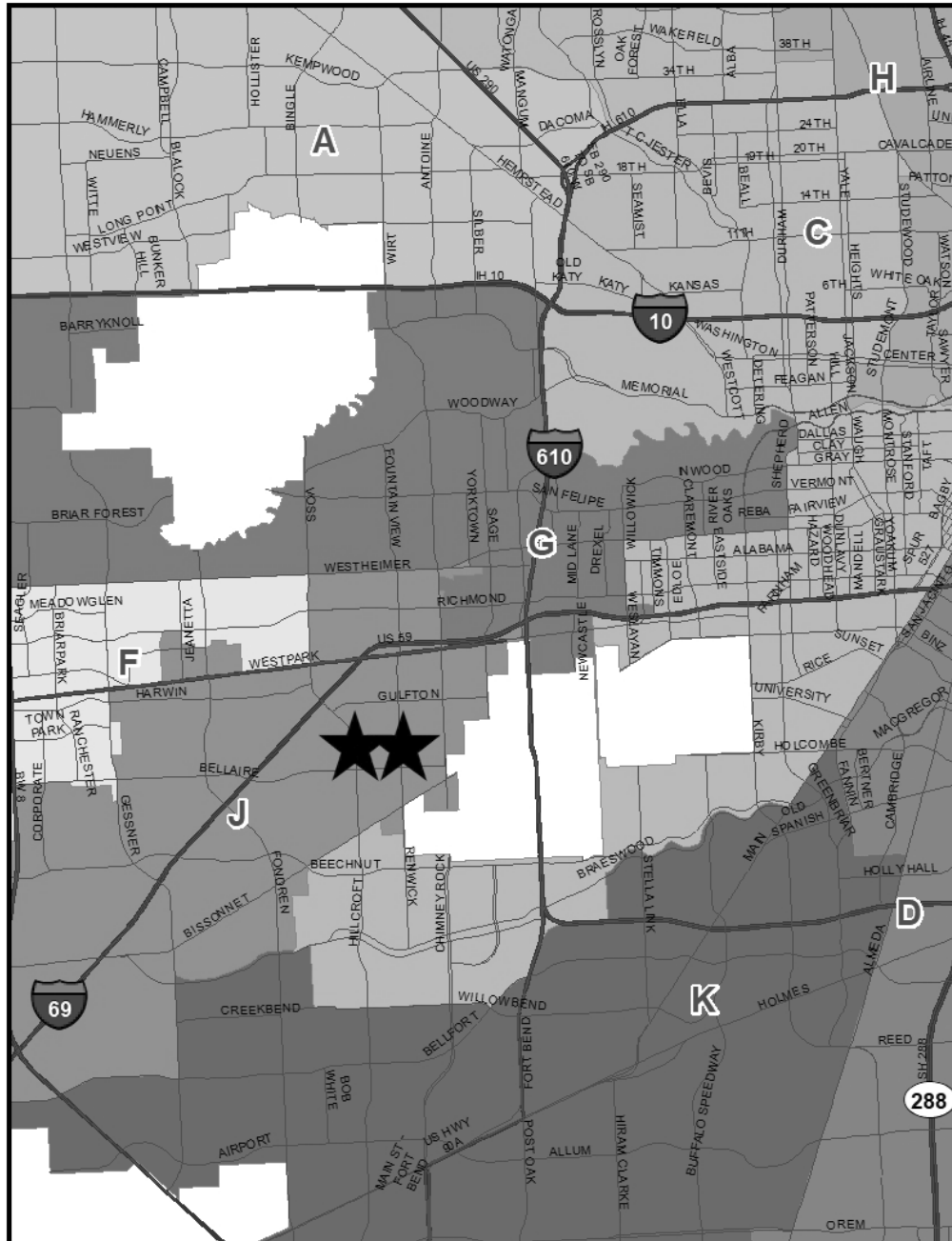


Traffic Signals and Roundabout
Improvements at Various
Locations (TxDOT)

WBS N-321040-0046-7

District H
Irvington @ Patton

Houston Public Works
Transportation & Drainage Operations



Traffic Signals and Roundabout
Improvements at Various
Locations (TxDOT)

WBS N-321040-0046-7

District J
Hillcroft @ Dashwood
& Renwick @ Dashwood



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District G

Item Creation Date: 8/31/2021

HPW – 20MR112 Amendment / Bowman Engineering & Consulting, Inc. (F/K/A Q Consultants, Inc.) dba Quadrant Consultants Inc.

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$225,597.96 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **BOWMAN ENGINEERING & CONSULTING, INC (f/k/a Q CONSULTANTS, INC.) dba QUADRANT CONSULTANTS, INC** for Kirkwood Paving and Drainage: Briar Forest Drive to Westheimer Road (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0510); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Bowman Engineering & Consulting, Inc. (F/K/A Q Consultants, Inc.) dba Quadrant Consultants Inc. for Kirkwood Paving and Drainage: Briar Forest Drive to Westheimer Road.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Bowman Engineering & Consulting, Inc. (F/K/A Q Consultants, Inc.) dba Quadrant Consultants Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet the City of Houston standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. The deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that this roadway be reconstructed.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design for reconstruction of approximately 4,000 linear feet, a four-lane divided concrete roadway with storm drainage, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting, traffic control, and necessary underground utilities. The scope includes improvement of drainage and upgrade of the existing roadway to Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP) standards.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Briar Forest Drive on the north, Westheimer Road on the south, Wilcrest Drive on the east and Dairy Ashford Road on the west.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on July 19, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-0510. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and

Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Under this Contract, the Consultant has accomplished Phase I - Preliminary Design.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the First Amendment, the Consultant will accomplish Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services to revise the scope and update the design for the newly adopted Kirkwood Subproject 1 cross-section of the project configuration. A fee of \$30,240.00 is budgeted for Basic Services and \$184,615.20 for Additional Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$225,597.96 to be appropriated as follows: \$214,855.20 for contract services and \$10,742.76 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24.06%. The original Contract amount totals \$1,200,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$830,050.00 (69.17%) to date. Of this amount, \$156,590.00 (18.87%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,414,855.20. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$156,590.00	11.07%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 97,183.17	6.86%
1. ASV Consulting Group, Inc.	Civil Engineering and land surveying	\$ 21,900.00	1.55%
2. DSD Design & Drafting	Design services	\$ 1,520.00	0.11%
3. Isani Consultants, L.P.	Civil Engineering	<u>\$ 63,216.00</u>	<u>4.47%</u>
TOTAL		\$340,409.17	24.06%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-100029-0002-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0510, dated 07-19-2017

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$225,597.96 - Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund- Ad Valorem Tax

Original (previous) appropriation of \$1,400,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – Metro Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM, ENV SP
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date: 8/31/2021

HPW – 20MR112 Amendment / Bowman Engineering & Consulting, Inc. (F/K/A Q Consultants, Inc.) dba Quadrant Consultants Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Bowman Engineering & Consulting, Inc. (F/K/A Q Consultants, Inc.) dba Quadrant Consultants Inc. for Kirkwood Paving and Drainage: Briar Forest Drive to Westheimer Road.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Bowman Engineering & Consulting, Inc. (F/K/A Q Consultants, Inc.) dba Quadrant Consultants Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet the City of Houston standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. The deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that this roadway be reconstructed.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design for reconstruction of approximately 4,000 linear feet, a four-lane divided concrete roadway with storm drainage, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting, traffic control, and necessary underground utilities. The scope includes improvement of drainage and upgrade of the existing roadway to Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP) standards.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Briar Forest Drive on the north, Westheimer Road on the south, Wilcrest Drive on the east and Dairy Ashford Road on the west.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on July 19, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-0510. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Under this Contract, the Consultant has accomplished Phase I - Preliminary Design.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the First Amendment, the Consultant will accomplish Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services to revise the scope and update the design for the newly adopted Kirkwood Subproject 1 cross-section of the project configuration. A fee of \$30,240.00 is budgeted for Basic Services and \$184,615.20 for Additional Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$225,597.96 to be appropriated as follows: \$214,855.20 for contract services and \$10,742.76 for CIP Cost Recovery.

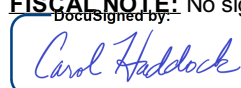
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24.06%. The original Contract amount totals \$1,200,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$830,050.00 (69.17%) to date. Of this amount, \$156,590.00 (18.87%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,414,855.20. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$156,590.00	11.07%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 97,183.17	6.86%
1. ASV Consulting Group, Inc.	Civil Engineering and land surveying	\$ 21,900.00	1.55%
2. DSD Design & Drafting	Design services	\$ 1,520.00	0.11%
3. Isani Consultants, L.P.	Civil Engineering	<u>\$ 63,216.00</u>	<u>4.47%</u>

TOTAL \$340,409.17 24.06%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
 11/16/2021
A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-100029-0002-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0510, dated 07-19-2017

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$225,597.96 - Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund- Ad Valorem Tax

Original (previous) appropriation of \$1,400,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – Metro Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM, ENV SP
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

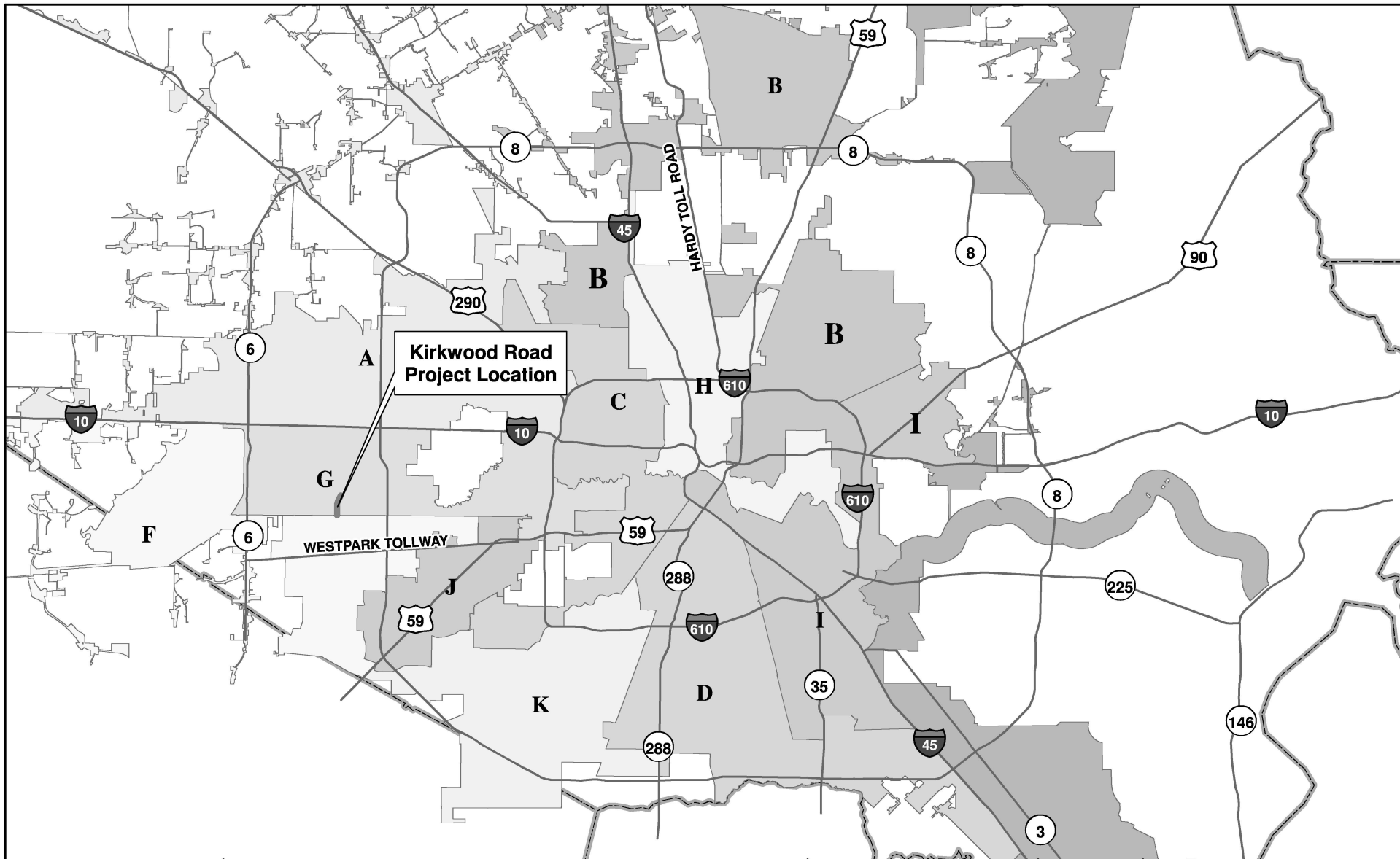
SAP Documents
Maps
OBO Documents
Form B

Ownership Information Form and Tax Report
Pay or Play
Form 1295
Prior Council Action

Type

Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

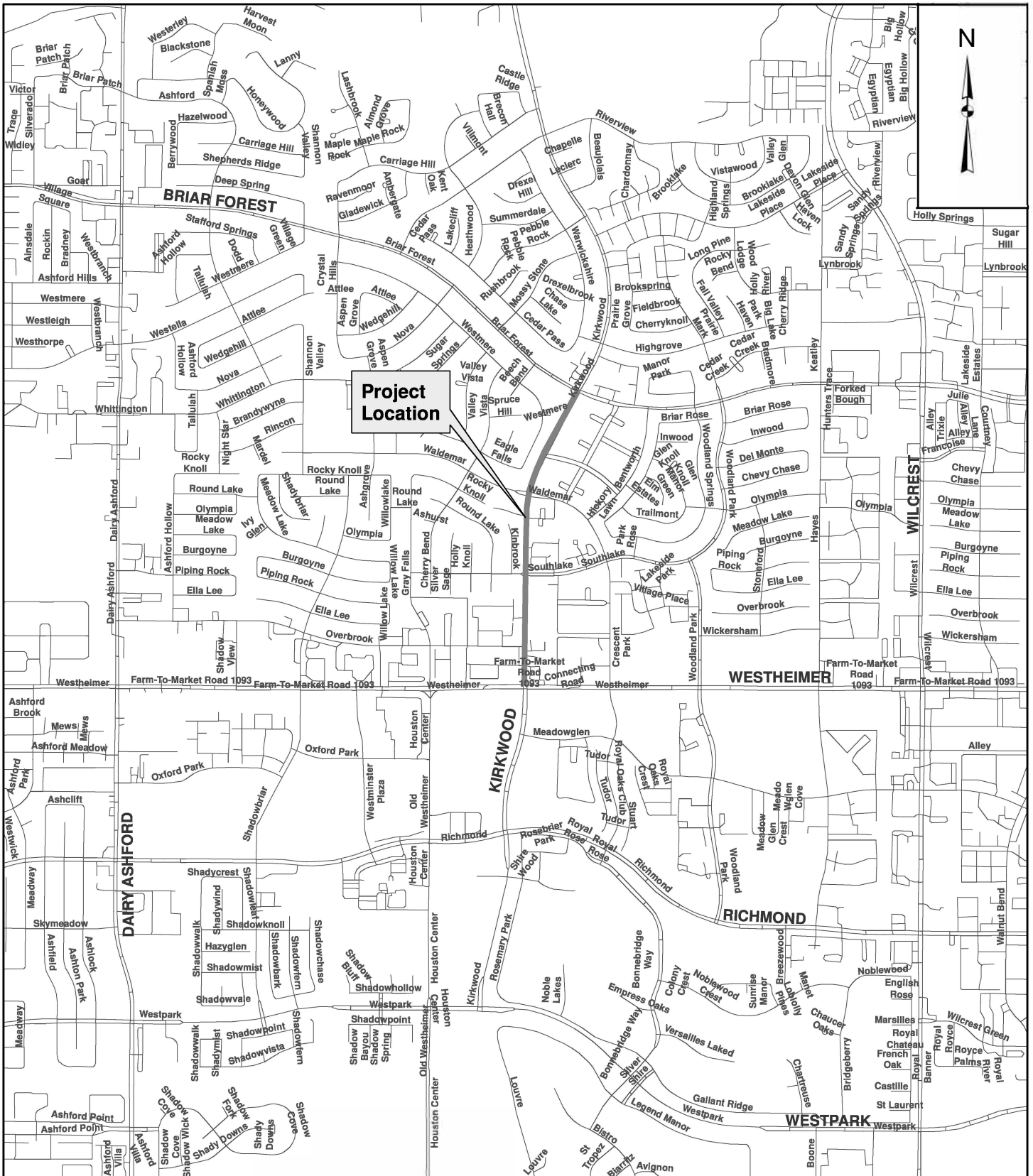


City of Houston
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
Kirkwood Road
Drainage and Paving Improvements
WBS No. N-100029-0002-3

Council District G



Exhibit 1	
PROJECT LOCATION MAP	
0 1 2 3 Miles	Date: 04/26/2018
 Quadrant Consultants Inc. 7322 Southwest Freeway Suite 470 Houston, Texas 77074 phone 713-779-2990 fax 713-779-3727 www.qconsultants.com	



**Kirkwood Road
Drainage and Paving Improvements
WBS No. N-100029-0002-3**

District G

Exhibit 2

VICINITY MAP

0 0.1 0.2 Miles

Date: 11/14/2017



Quadrant Consultants Inc.
7322 Southwest Freeway
Suite 470
Houston, Texas 77074
phone 713-779-2990
fax 713-779-3727
www.qconsultants.com



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/7/2021

HPW – 20PK28 Amendment / AECOM Technical Services,
Inc.

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC** for 48-Inch Water Line from Forbes Road to Martindale Road along Almeda Genoa Road (Approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0783) - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and AECOM Technical Services, Inc., for 48-Inch Water Line from Forbes Road to Martindale Road along Almeda Genoa Road.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with AECOM Technical Services, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project provides for the design and construction of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design and construction of approximately 11,000 linear feet of 48-Inch Water Line from Forbes Road to Martindale Road along Almeda Genoa Road.

LOCATION: The project is located along Almeda Genoa Road, from Forbes Road to Martindale Road.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on September 8, 2021 under Ordinance No. 2021-0783. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT: Under the scope of this First Amendment, the original Exhibit A-1 that was included in the contract at the time of council award will be replaced in its entirety with the most current version. The Exhibit A-1 serves as an added exhibit to the contract which outlines detailed scope of work that is not included in the standard Professional Engineering Services Contract.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0186-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0783, dated 09-08-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$2,822,412.10 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/7/2021

HPW – 20PK28 Amendment / AECOM Technical Services, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and AECOM Technical Services, Inc., for 48-Inch Water Line from Forbes Road to Martindale Road along Alameda Genoa Road.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with AECOM Technical Services, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project provides for the design and construction of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design and construction of approximately 11,000 linear feet of 48-Inch Water Line from Forbes Road to Martindale Road along Alameda Genoa Road.

LOCATION: The project is located along Alameda Genoa Road, from Forbes Road to Martindale Road.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on September 8, 2021 under Ordinance No. 2021-0783. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT: Under the scope of this First Amendment, the original Exhibit A-1 that was included in the contract at the time of council award will be replaced in its entirety with the most current version. The Exhibit A-1 serves as an added exhibit to the contract which outlines detailed scope of work that is not included in the standard Professional Engineering Services Contract.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

Eric Dargatzis

11/23/2021

for

59A0A69363AC456

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0186-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0783, dated 09-08-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$2,822,412.10 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Form B
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report
Form 1295
Prior Council Action

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/6/2021

HPW-20SWM65 Fifth Addtn'l Approp / Kavi Consulting, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$262,500.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **KAVI CONSULTING, INC** for FY2019 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design Contract #6 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0430, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston (City) and Kavi Consulting, Inc. for FY19 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design Contract 6.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds for FY19 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design Contract 6 with Kavi Consulting, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Program. This program is required to provide professional engineering services to address necessary local storm water drainage system and roadside ditch improvements and repairs citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated by the Transportation and Drainage Operations. The project scope is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on June 12, 2019, under Ordinance No. 2019-0430. The scope of work under the original contract consisted of professional engineering services for Local Drainage Project work orders. City council approved the first additional appropriation on December 4, 2019, under Ordinance No. 2019-0957, a second additional appropriation was approved on June 17, 2020, under Ordinance No. 2020-0521, a first amendment and third additional appropriation was approved on November 4, 2020 under Ordinance No. 2020-0941 and the second amendment and fourth additional appropriation was approved on March 24, 2021 under Ordinance No. 2021-0202.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation is required to allow the existing contract to continue Phase I Preliminary Basic Design and Additional Services, Phase II Final Basic Design and Additional Services, and Phase III Construction Phase Services, as they relate to existing and future storm water maintenance, rehabilitation, and reconstruction projects. The Basic Design and Additional Services fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of service required and all Phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with authorization not-to-exceed the agreed amount.

The total requested appropriation is \$262,500.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$250,000.00 for contract services and \$12,500.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original contract and subsequent additional appropriations amounts total \$900,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$559,975.40 (62.22%) to date. Of the amount paid to consultant, \$120,892.00 (21.59%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,150,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	\$120,892.00	10.51%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment	\$167,108.00	14.53%

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. ASV Consulting Group, Inc.	Surveying	\$82,500.00	7.17%
2. Austin-Reed Engineers, LLC	Geotechnical Services	\$25,000.00	2.17%
TOTAL		\$395,500.00	34.39%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0108-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2019-0430, dated 06/12/2019
Ordinance 2019-0957, dated 12/04/2019
Ordinance 2020-0521, dated 06/17/2020
Ordinance 2020-0941, dated 11/04/2020
Ordinance 2021-0202, dated 03/24/2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$262,500.00 From Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund –
Drainage Charge

Original (previous) appropriation of \$110,000.00 From Fund No.4042 - Street & Traffic Control and
Storm Drainage – DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

First Additional Appropriation of \$110,000.00 From Fund No.4042 - Street & Traffic Control and
Storm Drainage – DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

Second Additional Appropriation of \$165,000.00 From Fund No. 4042 Dedicated Drainage and
Street Renewal Fund Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Third Additional Appropriation of \$262,500.00 From Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and
Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Fourth Additional Appropriation of \$315,000.00 From Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and
Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax

Contact Information:

Bijen Malla
Senior Project Manager
Storm Water Maintenance Branch
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2214

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/6/2021

HPW-20SWM65 Fifth Addn'l Approp / Kavi Consulting, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston (City) and Kavi Consulting, Inc. for FY19 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design Contract 6.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds for FY19 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design Contract 6 with Kavi Consulting, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Program. This program is required to provide professional engineering services to address necessary local storm water drainage system and roadside ditch improvements and repairs citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated by the Transportation and Drainage Operations. The project scope is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on June 12, 2019, under Ordinance No. 2019-0430. The scope of work under the original contract consisted of professional engineering services for Local Drainage Project work orders. City council approved the first additional appropriation on December 4, 2019, under Ordinance No. 2019-0957, a second additional appropriation was approved on June 17, 2020, under Ordinance No. 2020-0521, a first amendment and third additional appropriation was approved on November 4, 2020 under Ordinance No. 2020-0941 and the second amendment and fourth additional appropriation was approved on March 24, 2021 under Ordinance No. 2021-0202.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation is required to allow the existing contract to continue Phase I Preliminary Basic Design and Additional Services, Phase II Final Basic Design and Additional Services, and Phase III Construction Phase Services, as they relate to existing and future storm water maintenance, rehabilitation, and reconstruction projects. The Basic Design and Additional Services fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of service required and all Phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with authorization not-to-exceed the agreed amount.

The total requested appropriation is \$262,500.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$250,000.00 for contract services and \$12,500.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original contract and subsequent additional appropriations amounts total \$900,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$559,975.40 (62.22%) to date. Of the amount paid to consultant, \$120,892.00 (21.59%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,150,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	\$120,892.00	10.51%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment	\$167,108.00	14.53%

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
----------------------	-------------------------	---------------	----------------------------

1. ASV Consulting Group, Inc.	Surveying	\$82,500.00	7.17%
2. Austin-Reed Engineers, LLC	Geotechnical Services	\$25,000.00	2.17%
TOTAL		\$395,500.00	34.39%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

Eric Dargatzis

11/23/2021

for

59A0A69363AC456...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0108-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2019-0430, dated 06/12/2019
Ordinance 2019-0957, dated 12/04/2019
Ordinance 2020-0521, dated 06/17/2020
Ordinance 2020-0941, dated 11/04/2020
Ordinance 2021-0202, dated 03/24/2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$262,500.00 From Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Original (previous) appropriation of \$110,000.00 From Fund No.4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage – DDSRF
(Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

First Additional Appropriation of \$110,000.00 From Fund No.4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage – DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

Second Additional Appropriation of \$165,000.00 From Fund No. 4042 Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Third Additional Appropriation of \$262,500.00 From Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Fourth Additional Appropriation of \$315,000.00 From Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax

Contact Information:

Bijen Malla
Senior Project Manager
Storm Water Maintenance Branch
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2214

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Ownership Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Original Contract	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
POP Documents	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/12/2021

HPW – 20GP06 PES / Testing Laboratory Companies

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Services Agreements between City of Houston and (1) **ALLIANCE LABORATORIES, INC.**, (2) **ALL-TERRA ENGINEERING, INC.**, (3) **ALPHA TESTING, INC.**, (4) **ASSOCIATED TESTING LABORATORIES, INC.**, (5) **ATSER, L.P.**, (6) **AUSTIN-REED ENGINEERS, LLC**, (7) **AVILES ENGINEERING CORPORATION**, (8) **BRAUN INTERTEC CORPORATION**, (9) **EARTH ENGINEERING, INC.**, (10) **ECS SOUTHWEST, LLP**, (11) **FUGRO USA LAND, INC.**, (12) **GEOSCIENCE ENGINEERING & TESTING, INC.**, (13) **DAE AND ASSOCIATES, LTD, d/b/a GEOTECH ENGINEERING AND TESTING, INC.**, (14) **GEOTEST ENGINEERING, INC.**, (15) **GORRONDONA ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC.**, (16) **HTS, INC CONSULTANTS**, (17) **HVJ ASSOCIATES, INC.**, (18) **JRB ENGINEERING, L.L.C.**, (19) **KENALL, INC.**, (20) **NINYO & MOORE GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES CONSULTANTS**, (21) **PARADIGM CONSULTANTS, INC.**, (22) **PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INDUSTRIES, INC.**, (23) **RABA-KISTNER, INC.**, (24) **TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC.**, (25) **THE MURILLO COMPANY** and (26) **TOLUNAY-WONG ENGINEERS, INC.**, respectively; providing for severability - 3 Years with two one-year options

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreements between the City and 26 testing laboratory companies.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreements with 26 testing laboratories for materials engineering testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: These Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreements will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing laboratories will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory companies must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by Houston Public Works.

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Alliance Laboratories, Inc. | 10. ECS Southwest, LLP | 19. Kenall Inc.* |
| 2. All-Terra Engineering, Inc.* | 11. Fugro USA Land, Inc. | 20. Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical and Environmental Sciences Consultants |
| 3. Alpha Testing, Inc. | 12. Geoscience Engineering & Testing, Inc. | 21. Paradigm Consultants, Inc. |
| 4. Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc.* | 13. DAE and Associates, LTD., d/b/a Geotech Engineering and Testing* | 22. Professional Service Industries, Inc. |
| 5. Atser, L.P.* | 14. Geotest Engineering, Inc.* | 23. Raba Kistner, Inc. |
| 6. Austin-Reed Engineers, LLC* | 15. Gorrondona Engineering Services, Inc. | 24. Terracon Consultants, Inc. |
| 7. Aviles Engineering Corporation* | 16. HTS, Inc. Consultants | 25. The Murillo Company* |

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 8. Braun Intertec Corporation | 17. HVJ Associates, Inc.* | 26. Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. |
| 9. Earth Engineering, Inc. | 18. JRB Engineering, LLC | |

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratories will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Director of Houston Public Works. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation. The term of the contract is 3 years with 2 one-year options.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Houston Public Works and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is nondivisible due to the unique nature of services provided. There are ten (10) testing laboratory companies marked with an (*) as M/WBE Firms.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/12/2021

HPW – 20GP06 PES / Testing Laboratory Companies

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing professional materials engineering laboratory services agreements between the City of Houston and (1) **ALLIANCE LABORATORIES, INC.**, (2) **ALL-TERRA ENGINEERING, INC.**, (3) **ALPHA TESTING, INC.**, (4) **ASSOCIATED TESTING LABORATORIES, INC.**, (5) **ATSER, L.P.**, (6) **AUSTIN-REED ENGINEERS, LLC**, (7) **AVILES ENGINEERING CORPORATION**, (8) **BRAUN INTERTEC CORPORATION**, (9) **EARTH ENGINEERING, INC.**, (10) **ECS SOUTHWEST, LLP**, (11) **FUGRO USA LAND, INC.**, (12) **GEOSCIENCE ENGINEERING & TESTING, INC.**, (13) **DAE AND ASSOCIATES, LTD., D/B/A GEOTECH ENGINEERING AND TESTING, INC.**, (14) **GEOTEST ENGINEERING, INC.**, (15) **GORRONDONA ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC.**, (16) **HTS, INC. CONSULTANTS**, (17) **HVJ ASSOCIATES, INC.**, (18) **JRB ENGINEERING, L.L.C.**, (19) **KENALL, INC.**, (20) **NINYO & MOORE GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES CONSULTANTS**, (21) **PARADIGM CONSULTANTS, INC.**, (22) **PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INDUSTRIES, INC.**, (23) **RABA-KISTNER, INC.**, (24) **TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC.**, (25) **THE MURILLO COMPANY** and (26) **TOLUNAY-WONG ENGINEERS, INC.**, respectively; providing for severability

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreements between the City and 26 testing laboratory companies.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreements with 26 testing laboratories for materials engineering testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: These Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreements will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing laboratories will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory companies must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by Houston Public Works.

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Alliance Laboratories, Inc. | 10. ECS Southwest, LLP | 19. Kenall Inc.* |
| 2. All-Terra Engineering, Inc.* | 11. Fugro USA Land, Inc. | 20. Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical and Environmental Sciences Consultants |
| 3. Alpha Testing, Inc. | 12. Geoscience Engineering & Testing, Inc. | 21. Paradigm Consultants, Inc. |
| 4. Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc.* | 13. DAE and Associates, LTD., d/b/a Geotech Engineering and Testing* | 22. Professional Service Industries, Inc. |
| 5. Atser, L.P.* | 14. Geotest Engineering, Inc.* | 23. Raba Kistner, Inc. |
| 6. Austin-Reed Engineers, LLC* | 15. Gorrondona Engineering Services, Inc. | 24. Terracon Consultants, Inc. |
| 7. Aviles Engineering Corporation* | 16. HTS, Inc. Consultants | 25. The Murillo Company* |
| 8. Braun Intertec Corporation | 17. HVJ Associates, Inc.* | 26. Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. |
| 9. Earth Engineering, Inc. | 18. JRB Engineering, LLC | |


LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratories will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of

Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Director of Houston Public Works. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation. The term of the contract is 3 years with 2 one-year options.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Houston Public Works and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is nondivisible due to the unique nature of services provided. There are ten (10) testing laboratory companies marked with an (*) as M/WBE Firms.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

A93C410B72B3453...
12/2/2021
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Waivers	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Contract	Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/26/2021

HPW-20DWO55 - Contract Award / D.L. Elliott Enterprises,
Inc.

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **D.L. ELLIOTT ENTERPRISES, INC** for Waterline Wrap Repairs; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Operating Fund; providing a maximum contract amount - \$3,816,657.37 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Waterline Wrap Repairs.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project will provide a work order-based contract to repair water lines up to 24-inches in diameter in the distribution system on an emergency basis throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the improvement and/or new installation of main water lines and service lines. The main lines range in diameter up to 24-inches and the water service lines range in size from ¾-inch to 2-inches in diameter. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days. This is a work order-based contract with work orders assigned on an as-needed basis.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Bids were received on October 29, 2020. The six (6) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1	D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$3,482,530.83
2	Nerie Construction LLC	\$3,858,515.88
3	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$3,895,575.25
4	T Construction LLC	\$4,097,717.24

5	Grava LLC	\$4,350,394.73
6	Resicom, Inc.	\$4,502,001.23

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. with a low bid of \$3,482,530.83 and that Rider Nos. 1-3 be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,816,657.37 to be allocated as follows:

	FY 22	Out Years	Total
Bid Amount	\$1,500,000.00	\$1,982,530.83	\$3,482,530.83
Contingencies	0.00	\$174,126.54	\$174,126.54
Testing Services	\$80,000.00	\$80,000.00	\$160,000.00
Subtotal	\$1,580,000.00	\$2,236,657.37	\$3,816,657.37

Testing Services will be provided by HVJ Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed MWSBE participation to satisfy the 12.00% MBE goal, and 8.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE-Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Reyes Pineda Construction, Inc dba RP Construction	Replacement of waterlines and fire hydrants, water taps.	\$348,253.08	10.00%
	MBE TOTAL	\$348,253.08	10.00%
<u>WBE - Name of Firm</u>			
Barron Contractors, Inc.	Underground Utility Services.	\$278,602.47	8.00%
	WBE TOTAL	\$278,602.47	8.00%
<u>SBE-Name of Firm</u>			
Ramon's Trucking	Trucking Services	\$69,650.62	2.00%
	SBE TOTAL	\$69,650.62	2.00%

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in FY 2022 adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority

	FY 22	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,580,000.00	\$2,236,657.37	\$3,816,657.37

WBS No. S-000MAO-0048-4
File No. WA 11290

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,816,657.37

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No. 8300

Contact Information:

Andrew Molly, P.E., Senior Assistant Director

Houston Public Works Department

Phone: 832.395.3785

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/26/2021

HPW-20DWO55 - Contract Award / D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 42.

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Waterline Wrap Repairs.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project will provide a work order-based contract to repair water lines up to 24-inches in diameter in the distribution system on an emergency basis throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the improvement and/or new installation of main water lines and service lines. The main lines range in diameter up to 24-inches and the water service lines range in size from ¾-inch to 2-inches in diameter. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days. This is a work order-based contract with work orders assigned on an as-needed basis.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Bids were received on October 29, 2020. The six (6) bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1	D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$3,482,530.83
2	Nerie Construction LLC	\$3,858,515.88
3	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$3,895,575.25
4	T Construction LLC	\$4,097,717.24
5	Grava LLC	\$4,350,394.73
6	Resicom, Inc.	\$4,502,001.23

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. with a low bid of \$3,482,530.83 and that Rider Nos. 1-3 be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,816,657.37 to be allocated as follows:

	FY 22	Out Years	Total
Bid Amount	\$1,500,000.00	\$1,982,530.83	\$3,482,530.83
Contingencies	0.00	\$174,126.54	\$174,126.54
Testing Services	\$80,000.00	\$80,000.00	\$160,000.00
Subtotal	\$1,580,000.00	\$2,236,657.37	\$3,816,657.37

Testing Services will be provided by HVJ Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

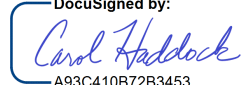
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed MWSBE participation to satisfy the 12.00% MBE goal, and 8.00% WBE goal for this project.

MBE-Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Reyes Pineda Construction, Inc dba RP Construction	Replacement of waterlines and fire hydrants, water taps.	\$348,253.08	10.00%
	MBE TOTAL	\$348,253.08	10.00%
WBE - Name of Firm			
Barron Contractors, Inc.	Underground Utility Services.	\$278,602.47	8.00%
	WBE TOTAL	\$278,602.47	8.00%
SBE-Name of Firm			
Ramon's Trucking	Trucking Services	\$69,650.62	2.00%
	SBE TOTAL	\$69,650.62	2.00%

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in FY 2022 adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:
 11/19/2021
A93C410B72B3453...
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority

	FY 22	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,580,000.00	\$2,236,657.37	\$3,816,657.37

WBS No. S-000MAO-0048-4
File No. WA 11290

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,816,657.37

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No. 8300

Contact Information:

Andrew Molly, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: 832.395.3785

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
SAP documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Ownership information and Tax Report	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
POP Documents	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Funding Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/12/2021

ARA - Tradebe Transportation Services, LLC - Franchise Agreement

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

ORDINANCE 2021-1021, passed first reading December 1, 2021

ORDINANCE granting to **TRADEBE TRANSPORTATION, LLC**, an Illinois Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Tradebe Transportation Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 303 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2022, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,643,620.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is adopted in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

11.12.2021 Tradebe Transportation Services
Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/12/2021

ARA - Tradebe Transportation Services, LLC

Agenda Item#: 58.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Tradebe Transportation Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 303 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2022, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,643,620.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is adopted in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

306AE9FC06A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

Item Creation Date:

NON CONSENT NUMBERING

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 53



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District D, District K

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2021

HPW 20RPS78 Five Corners District Banner District Designation

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE relative to designation of a banner district in the **FIVE CORNERS MANAGEMENT DISTRICT - DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 15, 2021

Background:

Houston Public Works (HPW) has received a request from Five Corners Management District (the District) for the designation of a Banner District as defined in Section 40-30 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances. The boundaries of the proposed banner district exist within the City Limits of the area defined as the District. Placement of the banners will be on specific sections of rights-of way within the District as shown in the attached boundary exhibit.

The Code of Ordinances defines that the City Council shall conduct a hearing to consider the merits of the request within 45 days of the date of request filing with the city secretary.

HPW is requesting that a public hearing to be held on December 15th, 2021 to consider the designation of a Banner District in Five Corners Management District.

The District has demonstrated that they meet the criteria to become a banner district:

1. The area has paved streets with rights-of-way not less than 60 feet wide;
2. The land use in the proposed district is primarily nonresidential; and
3. The designation of the proposed district would not endanger the health, safety, welfare and public convenience of the citizens of the city.

Locations:

The District is seeking Banner District designation for eleven (11) of the major corridors within the District boundaries:

No.	Corridor	From	To	Council District
1	Fondren Rd.	Main St.	S Beltway 8 W	K
2	Hillcroft Ave.	Main St.	S Beltway 8 W	K
3	Fort Bend Pkwy	Main St.	Hillcroft St.	K

4	Rockwell Blvd.	Fort Bend Pkwy.	S Beltway 8 W	K
5	S Post Oak Rd.	Main St.	S Beltway 8 W	K
6	Hiram Clarke Rd.	Main St.	Anderson Rd.	K
7	Buffalo Spdwy.	Allum Rd.	Jade Hollow	K
8	Almeda Rd.	Reed Rd.	Fellows Rd.	K, D
9	Allum Rd. / W Airport Blvd	S Post Oak Rd.	SH 288	K, D
10	W Orem Dr.	Fondren Rd.	SH 288	K
11	W Fuqua St./Almeda Genoa Rd.	S Beltway 8 W	SH 288	K, D

Recommendation:

It is recommended that City Council approve a motion setting a public hearing date relative to a request for the designation of a Banner District in Five Corners Management District.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Hannah Yi, P.E., Engineer
Phone: 832-394-9122

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map and Corridor List

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District D, District K
Item Creation Date: 10/27/2021

HPW 20RPS78 Five Corners District Banner District Designation

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Houston Public Works (HPW) has received a request from Five Corners Management District (the District) for the designation of a Banner District as defined in Section 40-30 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances. The boundaries of the proposed banner district exist within the City Limits of the area defined as the District. Placement of the banners will be on specific sections of rights-of way within the District as shown in the attached boundary exhibit.

The Code of Ordinances defines that the City Council shall conduct a hearing to consider the merits of the request within 45 days of the date of request filing with the city secretary.

HPW is requesting that a public hearing to be held on December 15th, 2021 to consider the designation of a Banner District in Five Corners Management District.

The District has demonstrated that they meet the criteria to become a banner district:

1. The area has paved streets with rights-of-way not less than 60 feet wide;
2. The land use in the proposed district is primarily nonresidential; and
3. The designation of the proposed district would not endanger the health, safety, welfare and public convenience of the citizens of the city.

Locations:

The District is seeking Banner District designation for eleven (11) of the major corridors within the District boundaries:

No.	Corridor	From	To	Council District
1	Fondren Rd.	Main St.	S Beltway 8 W	K
2	Hillcroft Ave.	Main St.	S Beltway 8 W	K
3	Fort Bend Pkwy	Main St.	Hillcroft St.	K
4	Rockwell Blvd.	Fort Bend Pkwy.	S Beltway 8 W	K
5	S Post Oak Rd.	Main St.	S Beltway 8 W	K
6	Hiram Clarke Rd.	Main St.	Anderson Rd.	K
7	Buffalo Spdwy.	Allum Rd.	Jade Hollow	K
8	Almeda Rd.	Reed Rd.	Fellows Rd.	K, D
9	Allum Rd. / W Airport Blvd	S Post Oak Rd.	SH 288	K, D
10	W Orem Dr.	Fondren Rd.	SH 288	K
11	W Fuqua St./Almeda Genoa Rd.	S Beltway 8 W	SH 288	K, D

Recommendation:

It is recommended that City Council approve a motion setting a public hearing date relative to a request for the designation of a Banner District in Five Corners Management District.

DocuSigned by:

Eric Dargatzis

11/23/2021

59A0A69363AC456...

for
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Hannah Yi, P.E., Engineer

Phone: 832-394-9122

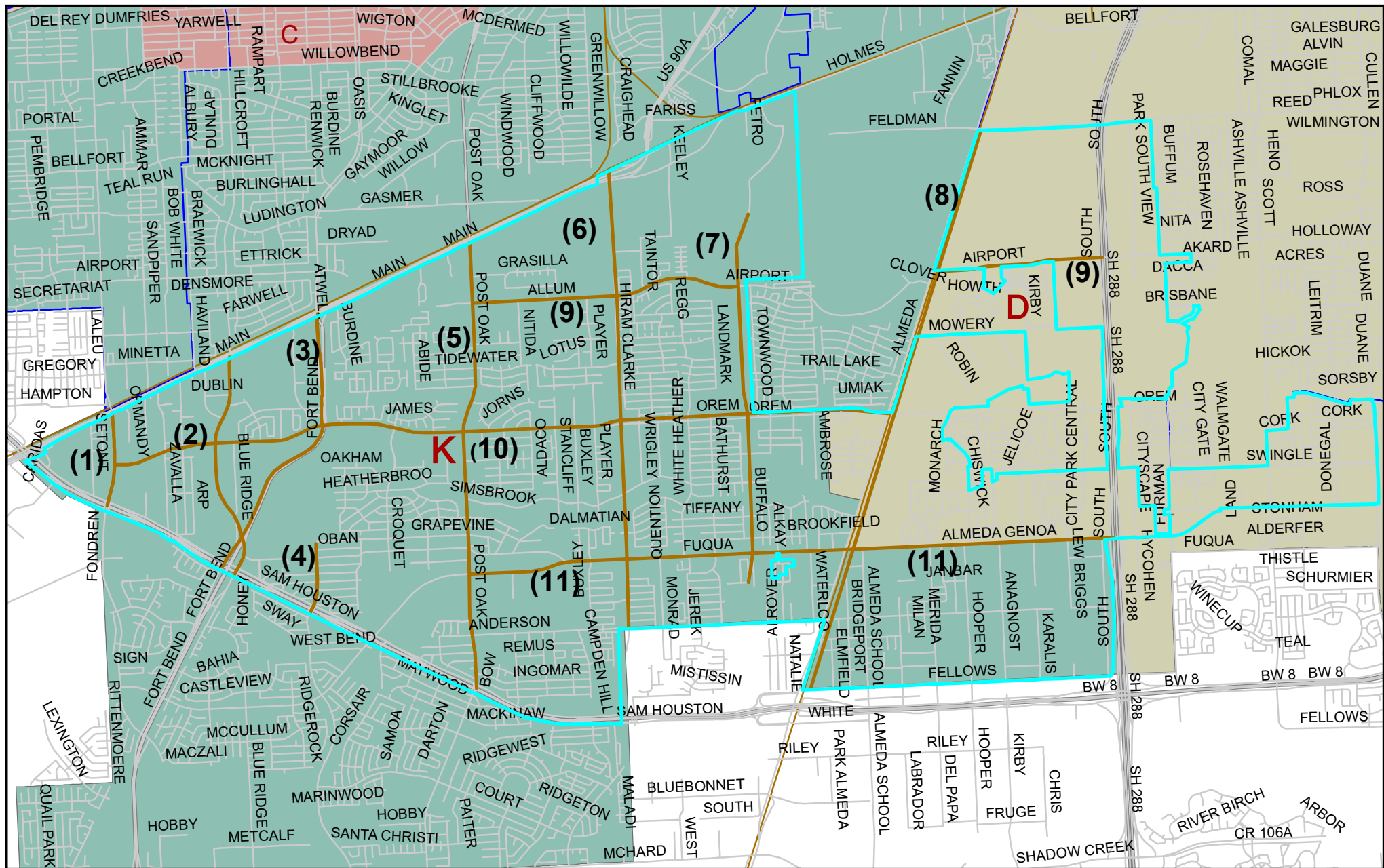
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Banner District Request package
Banner Corridor Exhibits
Map and Corridor List

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



LEGEND

- District Boundary
- Banner Corridor

COUNCIL DISTRICT

 A	 D	 G	 J
 B	 E	 H	 K
 C	 F	 I	



Banner Corridor List

No.	Corridor	From	To	Council District
1	Fondren Rd.	Main St.	S Beltway 8 W	K
2	Hillcroft Ave.	Main St.	S Beltway 8 W	K
3	Fort Bend Pkwy	Main St.	Hillcroft St.	K
4	Rockwell Blvd.	Fort Bend Pkwy.	S Beltway 8 W	K
5	S Post Oak Rd.	Main St.	S Beltway 8 W	K
6	Hiram Clarke Rd.	Main St.	Anderson Rd.	K
7	Buffalo Spdwy.	Allum Rd.	Jade Hollow	K
8	Almeda Rd.	Reed Rd.	Fellows Rd.	K, D
9	Allum Rd. / W Airport Blvd	S Post Oak Rd.	SH 288	K, D
10	W Orem Dr.	Fondren Rd.	SH 288	K
11	W Fuqua St./Almeda Genoa Rd.	S Beltway 8 W	SH 288	K, D



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2021

HCD21-134 Authorizing Substantial Amendment of the 2021
Annual Action Plan

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an Amended 2021 Annual Action Plan to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**, including a Home Investment Partnerships Grant-American Rescue Plan ("Home-ARP") Allocation Plan and an application and budget for the Home-ARP Grant in the amount of \$37,352,805.00; to accept funds from the aforementioned grant, if awarded

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KUBOSH

This was Item 21 on Agenda of December 1, 2021

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the following:

1. The Amendment and submission of the 2021 Annual Action Plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), which includes the HOME Investment Partnerships Grant-American Rescue Plan (HOME-ARP) Allocation Plan and the application to allow HCDD to receive HOME-ARP grant funds from HUD. The application estimates a total of \$37,352,805.00 in federal funds to benefit eligible residents;
2. The execution of the Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and HUD for the HOME-ARP by the Mayor, or the Mayor's designee; and
3. The execution of related forms and documents for HOME-ARP by the Mayor, or the Mayor's designee.

The goal of the HOME-ARP is to assist individuals or households who are homeless, at risk of homelessness, and other vulnerable populations. The Amended 2021 Annual Action Plan will outline funding priorities in the HOME-ARP Allocation Plan, including tenant-based rental assistance, supportive services, and acquisition and/or development of non-congregate shelter. The format and information presented in the HOME-ARP Allocation Plan are based on federal guidance and requirements.

HCDD recommends that the City's HOME-ARP allocation be distributed as follows:

HOME Investment Partnerships Grant – American Rescue Plan		

Acquisition and/or Development of Non-Congregate Shelters/Program Delivery	\$ 22,550,000.00	60.4%
Tenant-Based Rental Assistance	\$ 2,500,000.00	6.7%
Supportive Services	\$ 6,699,885.00	17.9%
Planning and Administration	\$ 5,602,920.00	15.0%
Total	\$ 37,352,805.00	100.0%

HCDD solicited public input in the development of the HOME-ARP Allocation Plan during two public hearings on November 4 and 10, 2021.

As stipulated HUD's HOME-ARP Implementation Notice, residents had 15 days to comment on the proposed Amendment to the 2021 Annual Action Plan, including the HOME-ARP Allocation Plan, before it is approved by City Council. The 15-day review period extended from November 4, 2021 through November 19, 2021.

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 16, 2021.

Keith W. Bynam, Interim Director

Prior Council Action:

04/21/2021 (O) 2021-273

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$37,352,802.00 (to be received)

Federal Government – Grant Fund

Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development Department

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD21-129 Houston Housing Authority ESG-CV, 2nd Amendment

Agenda Item#: 9.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and the Houston Housing Authority (HHA), providing a 12 month extension and up to \$4,750,000.00 in Emergency Solutions Grant – CARES Act (ESG-CV) funds, for the administration and operation of the COVID-19 financial assistance program provided by the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act).

Through this Amendment, HHA extends the term of their Agreement to continue to serve households affected by COVID-19. The ESG-CV funds will provide direct rental and utility assistance, depending on specific household needs. Entry into this program will be through The Way Home Houston's Coordinated Access System.

Category	Total Contract Amount	Percent
Rental Subsidy/Direct Cost	\$4,500,000.00	94.74%
Administrative/Indirect Cost	\$250,000.00	5.26%
Total	\$4,750,000.00	100.00%

The initial agreement period was from July 15, 2020 – December 31, 2021 with HOME Investment Partnership Program - Tenant Based Rental Assistance (HOME-TBRA) and Community Development Block Grant – CARES Act (CDBG-CV) funding. The First Amendment provided ESG-CV and additional CDBG-CV funding through September 30, 2022. This Second Amendment will provide additional funding and extend the Agreement through September 30, 2023. All ESG-CV funding will be expended prior to September 30, 2022 to comply with regulatory requirements.

Currently, HHA has served 619 households, 56% of their goal. On March 27, 2020, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act), Public Law 116-136, authorized a special allocation of funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development to states and local jurisdictions to prevent, prepare for and respond to the coronavirus pandemic (COVID-19).

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on October 19, 2021.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam

69AB087638E6490...

Keith W. Bynam, Interim Director

Prior Council Action:

7/1/2020 (O) 2020-585

12/8/2020 (O) 2020-1037

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,750,000.00 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ownership Form

Public Notice (Newspaper)

Delinquent Tax Report

Type

Other

Public Notice

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District G

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2021

MYR- RCA - 2938 Del Monte Dr. 2021 HSTE

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **2938 Del Monte Drive** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER MARTIN

This was Item 30 on Agenda of December 1, 2021

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 2938 Del Monte Drive, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 401 Emerson Street, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2020 property valuation and the City's

TY2021 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Building Description	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
2938 Del Monte Drive	Walter F. Daly House	\$380,974	\$506,852	\$2,792	\$41,878

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2012-24

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Letter

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District G

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2021

MYR- RCA -2938 Del Monte Dr. 2021 HSTE

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 2938 Del Monte Drive, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 2938 Del Monte Drive, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2020 property valuation and the City's TY2021 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Building Description	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
2938 Del Monte Drive	Walter F. Daly House	\$380,974	\$506,852	\$2,792	\$41,878

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2012-24

Amount and Source of Funding:

None

Contact Information:

DocuSigned by:

F405371A27C1498

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

DS

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

HSTE Memo

PCA 2021-0024_2938

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District G

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2021

MYR- RCA - 3023 Del Monte Drive - 2021 HSTE

Agenda Item#: 56.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for An Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **3023 Del Monte Drive** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER MARTIN

This was Item 31 on Agenda of December 1, 2021

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 3023 Del Monte Drive, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 3023 Del Monte Drive, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2021 property valuation and the City's

TY2022 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Building Description	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
3023 Del Monte Drive	Mr. & Mrs. John P. Bullington House	\$685,375	\$472,955	\$2,605	\$39,078

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2021-0173

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Letter

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District G

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2021

MYR- RCA - 3023 Del Monte Drive - 2021 HSTE

Agenda Item#: 6.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 3023 Del Monte Drive, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 3023 Del Monte Drive, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2021 property valuation and the City's TY2022 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Building Description	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
3023 Del Monte Drive	Mr. & Mrs. John P. Bullington House	\$685,375	\$472,955	\$2,605	\$39,078

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2021-0173

Contact Information:

DocuSigned by:

F405371A27C149B

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

DS

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2021

T29834 - Body-Worn Camera Solution and Video Evidence Management System - ORDINANCE (Motorola Solutions, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 57.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC** for Body-Worn Camera Solution and Video Evidence Management System and Related Hardware Software and Services for the Houston Police Department - 5 Years with 1 one-year option - \$16,801,820.00 - General and Other Funds

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS KAMIN, KNOX, ROBINSON and KUBOSH

This was Item 44 on Agenda of December 1, 2021

Background:

Request for Proposals received June 17, 2021, for S63-T29834 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Motorola Solutions, Inc. for the Body-Worn Camera Solution and Video Evidence Management System in the maximum contract amount of \$16,801,820.00 for the body-worn camera solution and video evidence management system for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **five (5) year contract with one one-year option to Motorola Solutions, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount of \$16,801,820.00 for the body-worn camera solution and video evidence management system for the Houston Police Department.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide a body-worn camera solution with a video evidence management system (BWC Solution). The video evidence management system will collect, store, and manage videos from the body-worn cameras, in-car cameras, DWI-inbox room videos, and other video evidence. The BWC Solution shall include all training, software, hardware, and services delivered as a single solution.

The Request for Proposals was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, proposals were received from the following firms: Axon Enterprise, Inc., Coban Technologies, Inc., Johnson Controls, Inc., Motorola Solutions, Inc., Reveal Media USA, Inc., Utility Associates, Inc., and Warner Communications dba Voceon.

The Evaluation Committee was comprised of eight City of Houston voting members from the Houston Police Department, the Houston Airport System, and the Houston Information Technology Services. The evaluation was based on the following criteria:

1. Proposer's Qualifications and Experience Providing Similar Services
2. Technical Specifications/Compatibility with HPD System Requirements
3. Implementation/Migration Plan and Schedule
4. Reliability, Recoverability, Fault Tolerance, and Performance
5. Cost of Services
6. Field Test

Based on the evaluation of the proposals, and the field test, Motorola Solutions, Inc. was deemed the best proposer having met all requirements, and was recommended for contract award.

M/WBE Participation:

The RFP was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 2.9% M/WBE participation level. Motorola Solutions, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

Name of M/WBE	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
Bennett Management Solutions LLC	Project Management	\$487,252.78	2.9%

-

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case Motorola Solutions, Inc. will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Motorola Solutions, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firm was within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

- Funding for this item is included in the FY 2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2022	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$6,662,561.00	\$10,139,259.00	\$16,801,820.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$11,801,820.00 - General Fund (Fund 1000)

\$ 3,000,000.00 - Police Special Services Fund (Fund 2201)

\$ 2,000,000.00 - Federal Government - Grant Funded (Fund 5000)

\$16,801,820.00

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Elnora Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-0209
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Sonja Odat, Council Liaison	HPD	(713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2021

T29834 - Body-Worn Camera Solution and Video Evidence Management System -
ORDINANCE (Motorola Solutions, Inc.)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Request for Proposals received June 17, 2021, for S63-T29834 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Motorola Solutions, Inc. for the Body-Worn Camera Solution and Video Evidence Management System in the maximum contract amount of \$16,801,820.00 for the body-worn camera solution and video evidence management system for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **five (5) year contract with one one-year option to Motorola Solutions, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount of \$16,801,820.00 for the body-worn camera solution and video evidence management system for the Houston Police Department.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide a body-worn camera solution with a video evidence management system (BWC Solution). The video evidence management system will collect, store, and manage videos from the body-worn cameras, in-car cameras, DWI-inbox room videos, and other video evidence. The BWC Solution shall include all training, software, hardware, and services delivered as a single solution.

The Request for Proposals was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, proposals were received from the following firms: Axon Enterprise, Inc., Coban Technologies, Inc., Johnson Controls, Inc., Motorola Solutions, Inc., Reveal Media USA, Inc., Utility Associates, Inc., and Warner Communications dba Voceon.

The Evaluation Committee was comprised of eight City of Houston voting members from the Houston Police Department, the Houston Airport System, and the Houston Information Technology Services. The evaluation was based on the following criteria:

1. Proposer's Qualifications and Experience Providing Similar Services
2. Technical Specifications/Compatibility with HPD System Requirements
3. Implementation/Migration Plan and Schedule
4. Reliability, Recoverability, Fault Tolerance, and Performance
5. Cost of Services
6. Field Test

Based on the evaluation of the proposals, and the field test, Motorola Solutions, Inc. was deemed the best proposer having met all requirements, and was recommended for contract award.

M/WBE Participation:

The RFP was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 2.9% M/WBE participation level. Motorola Solutions, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

Name of M/WBE	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
Bennett Management Solutions LLC	Project Management	\$487,252.78	2.9%

-

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case Motorola Solutions, Inc. will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Motorola Solutions, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation: no HHF firm was within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

- Funding for this item is included in the FY 2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

11/18/2021

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2022	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$6,662,561.00	\$10,139,259.00	\$16,801,820.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$11,801,820.00 - General Fund (Fund 1000)

\$3,000,000.00 - Police Special Services Fund (Fund 2201)

\$2,000,000.00 - Federal Government - Grant Funded (Fund 5000)

\$16,801,820.00

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Elnora Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-0209
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Sonja Odat, Council Liaison	HPD	(713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Drug Forms	Backup Material
POP Forms	Backup Material
OBO Goal Approval	Backup Material
MWBE Plan	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Revised Funding Information	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/25/2021

HPW – 20BV01 Professional Services / NewGen
Strategies and Solutions, LLC

Agenda Item#: 58.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Contract between City of Houston and **NEWGEN STRATEGIES AND SOLUTIONS, LLC** for review and update of Drainage Rates and Drainage Impact Fees for the City's Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund; providing a maximum contract amount - 2 Years with a one year option - \$1,594,356.00 - Special Revenue Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS PECK, KNOX and KUBOSH

This was Item 63 on Agenda of December 1, 2021

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Services Contract between the City and NewGen Strategies and Solutions, LLC for the Review and Update of Drainage Rates and Drainage Impact Fees for the City's Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Public Works recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a two-year contract with a one-year option, to NewGen Strategies Solutions, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$1,594,356.00 for the review and update of Drainage Rates and Drainage Impact Fees for the City's Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund.

The scope of work requires the contractor to conduct a cost-of-service fee design and impact fee study to:

1. Calculate drainage fees that are designed to fully fund the annual cost of services and meet debt service requirements, incorporating the effects of Atlas 14 rainfall and CIP projects.
2. Calculate maximum drainage impact fees that are compliant with Texas Local Government Code (TLGC) Chapter 395 and sufficient to recover growth-related infrastructure costs from new development.

The Request for Qualification (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. The solicitation document was posted on Houston Public Works e-bidding website and, as a result a sole submission was received from: NewGen Strategies Solutions, LLC. The Evaluation Committee consisted of members from the Houston Public Works and Finance.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 28.99% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Fivengineering, LLC DBA 5 Engineering	Engineering Consulting Services	\$348,330.00	21.85%
2. Knudson LP	City Planning Services	\$113,760.00	7.14%
TOTAL		\$462,090.00	28.99%

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Service Line	FY 22	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$500,000.00	\$1,094,356.00	\$1,594,356.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,594,356.00 - Fund 2310 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund - Drainage Charge

Contact Information:

Betsy Varghese

Assistant Director
832-395-2576

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps
FAQ document

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/25/2021

HPW – 20BV01 Professional Services / NewGen Strategies and Solutions, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Services Contract between the City and NewGen Strategies and Solutions, LLC for the Review and Update of Drainage Rates and Drainage Impact Fees for the City's Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Public Works recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a two-year contract with a one-year option, to NewGen Strategies Solutions, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$1,594,356.00 for the review and update of Drainage Rates and Drainage Impact Fees for the City's Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund.

The scope of work requires the contractor to conduct a cost-of-service fee design and impact fee study to:

1. Calculate drainage fees that are designed to fully fund the annual cost of services and meet debt service requirements, incorporating the effects of Atlas 14 rainfall and CIP projects.
2. Calculate maximum drainage impact fees that are compliant with Texas Local Government Code (TLGC) Chapter 395 and sufficient to recover growth-related infrastructure costs from new development.

The Request for Qualification (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. The solicitation document was posted on Houston Public Works e-bidding website and, as a result a sole submission was received from: NewGen Strategies Solutions, LLC. The Evaluation Committee consisted of members from the Houston Public Works and Finance.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 28.99% M/WBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Fivengineering, LLC DBA 5 Engineering	Engineering Consulting Services	\$348,330.00	21.85%
2. Knudson LP	City Planning Services	\$113,760.00	7.14%
TOTAL		\$462,090.00	28.99%

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Carol Ellinger Haddock
A93C410B72B3453

11/10/2021

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Service Line	FY 22	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$500,000.00	\$1,094,356.00	\$1,594,356.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,594,356.00 - Fund 2310 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund - Drainage Charge

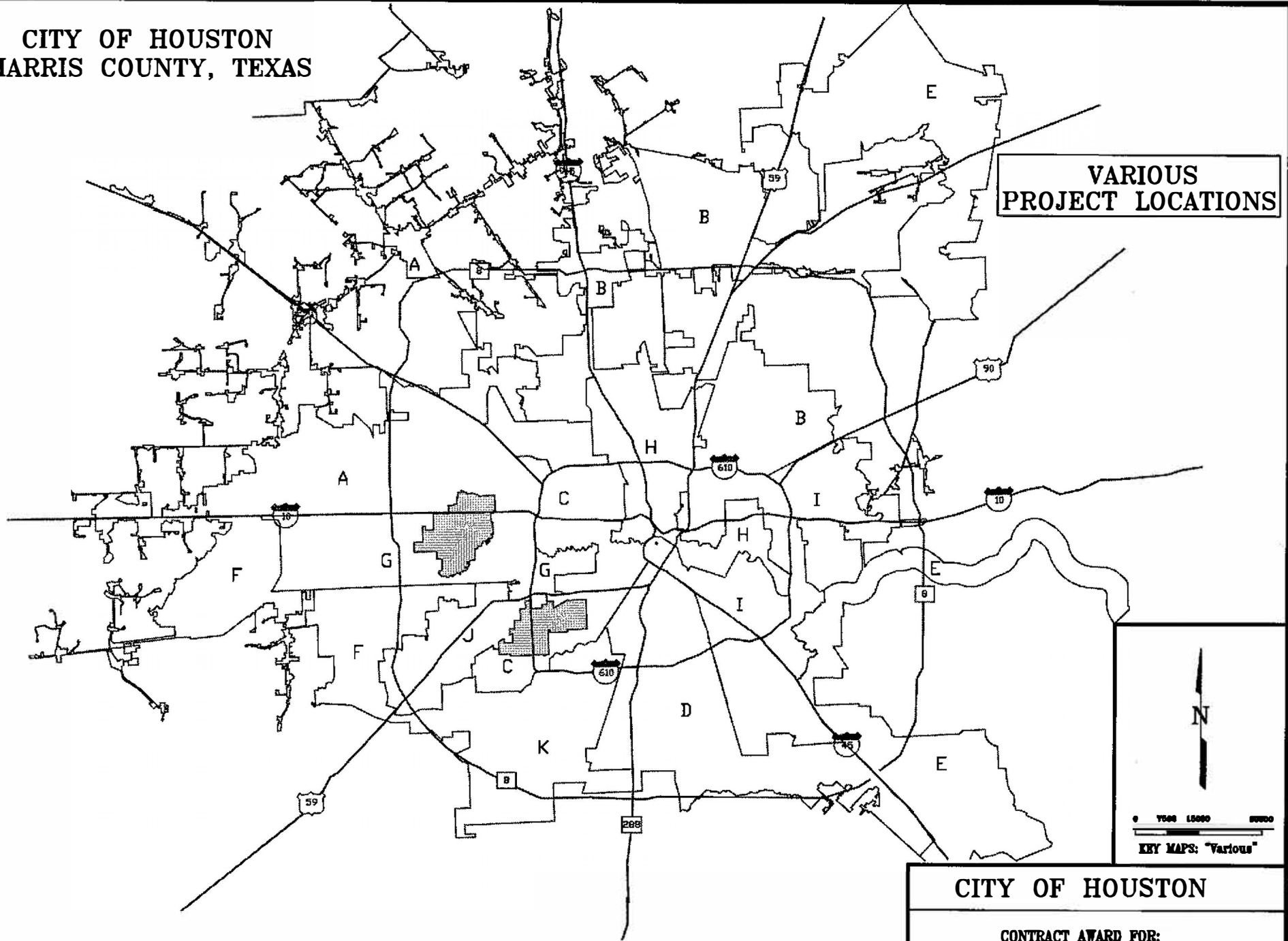
Contact Information:

Betsy Varghese
Assistant Director
832-395-2576

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**



CITY OF HOUSTON

**CONTRACT AWARD FOR:
CITY OF HOUSTON
COUNCIL DISTRICTS: "ALL"**



DRAINAGE AND IMPACT FEE STUDY FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

WHO IS THE CONSULTANT CONDUCTING THE DRAINAGE AND IMPACT FEE STUDY?

The consultant conducting the study is NewGen Strategies and Solutions.

WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF THE DRAINAGE AND IMPACT FEE STUDY?

Pursuant to voter approval of Proposition 1 in 2010 (later validated by approval of Proposition A in 2018), the City established the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund (DDSRF) as a 'Pay-as-You-Go' fund for drainage and streets including two new revenue sources: a drainage impact fee and a drainage utility charge.

The original drainage impact fee study was completed in 2012, with the drainage impact fees adopted by Council approval of Ordinance 2013-281 on April 3, 2013. As required by Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code, the impact fee study must be updated every ten years.

Ordinance 2011-254, approved by Council April 6, 2011, established the drainage utility and set rates for the drainage charge including a provision that the rates could not be increased for 10 years.

The study will evaluate the drainage needs of the City, including necessary capital investment, to satisfy the statutory requirements that the fees and rates imposed are necessary to support new development and provide nondiscriminatory, reasonable, and equitable drainage utility services within the service area.

WHAT IS THE VALUE OF THE CONTRACT WITH NEWGEN?

The budget is \$1.6 M, \$500,000 to be spent in the current fiscal year and \$1.1 M in the outyears.

HAS THERE BEEN SIGNIFICANT CHANGES TO THE DRAINAGE NEEDS OF THE CITY?

Yes. Atlas 14 is a study conducted by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration to analyze rainfall data in order to revise rainfall amounts that define 100-year storm events. The results of the Atlas 14 study will be incorporated into the Drainage fee study.

WHAT WILL THE CONSULTANT EVALUATE FOR THE IMPACT FEE STUDY?

The consultant will assist the City in developing the land use assumptions and the Capital Improvements Plan in conformance with Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code.

WHEN WILL THE STUDY CONCLUDE?

We expect the study to last at least a year and a half.

IS BENCHMARKING INCLUDED IN THE STUDY?

Yes, the consultant will conduct a comparative benchmarking to major cities within Texas and other cities around the country that have similar geographical traits.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

District G

Item Creation Date: 9/23/2021

HPW 20PDP61B 2016 FMA Home Elevation Deposit
Agreement 14235 Kellywood Lane

Agenda Item#: 59.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing and approving contract between City of Houston and **Property Owner(s) at 14235 Kellywood Lane, Houston, Texas 77079** for a 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement for Non Grant-Eligible Work related to the contract between City of Houston and the Property Owner(s) at 14235 Kellywood Lane, Houston, Texas 77079 for 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project to be performed by **PLANET THREE CONSULTING CORP - DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER MARTIN

This was Item 66 on Agenda of December 1, 2021

Background:

SUBJECT: This Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement is entered into by and between the City of Houston and the property owner(s) at 14235 Kellywood Lane, Houston, Texas 77079.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the City of Houston / Homeowner 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement between the City of Houston and the Homeowner(s) located at 14235 Kellywood Lane, Houston, Texas 77079, and disburse funds.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home located at 14235 Kellywood Lane in accordance with the City of Houston flood plain ordinance (Chapter 19).

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The Homeowner(s) entered into a contract ("Homeowner Contract") with the City of Houston to accept 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance grant funds to elevate their home located at 14235 Kellywood Lane. City Council approved this action on April 28, 2021, under Ordinance 2021-0327. The Homeowner(s) also entered into a contract ("Contractor Agreement") with Planet Three Consulting Corp., as part of the aforementioned Council action, to complete the engineering and construction of the home elevation project described in the Contractor Agreement.

Upon City Council approval of this agreement the Homeowner(s) have agreed to deposit the amount of \$2,145.00 with the City to hold and disburse, as appropriate, to pay for costs associated with the engineering and construction of the elevation project not covered by the Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant ("Non-Eligible Work"). The City will disburse funds to the Contractor as the

Homeowner(s) verifies completion of non-eligible grant contracted work.

The “Homeowner Agreement,” Attachment F, “Non-Eligible Work Acknowledgement,” requires that all Non-Eligible Work performed at the homeowner’s property related to the elevation project be contracted and paid for 100% prior to the City’s initial Notice to Proceed, to prevent any possible liens or encumbrances. The purpose of this “Deposit Agreement” is to hold the Non-Eligible Work funds in escrow for compliance of the “Non-Eligible Work Acknowledgement,” and ensures the Homeowner’s Non-Eligible Work will be completed by the Contractor prior to payment.

Homeowner selected non-elevation work:

- Front Porch Footings (required to be done in conjunction with the grant work to avoid a cold joint between the porch foundation and house foundation so the foundation for a future front porch is integrated with the house foundation)

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City’s M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the “Deposit Agreement” for Non-Eligible Grant Work between the City of Houston and the Homeowner(s) at 14235 Kellywood Lane, Houston, Texas 77079.

FISCAL NOTE:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018-0103 Dated 02-14-2018

Ordinance 2021-0327 Dated 04-28-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

The City of Houston will be depositing these funds.

\$ 2,145.00 - Fund 1021 - Grant Match Fund

Contact Information:

David Wurdlow
Division Manager
832-395-2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date: 9/23/2021

HPW 20PDP61B 2016 FMA Home Elevation Deposit Agreement 14235 Kellywood Lane

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: This Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement is entered into by and between the City of Houston and the property owner(s) at 14235 Kellywood Lane, Houston, Texas 77079.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the City of Houston / Homeowner 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement between the City of Houston and the Homeowner(s) located at 14235 Kellywood Lane, Houston, Texas 77079, and disburse funds.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home located at 14235 Kellywood Lane in accordance with the City of Houston flood plain ordinance (Chapter 19).

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The Homeowner(s) entered into a contract ("Homeowner Contract") with the City of Houston to accept 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance grant funds to elevate their home located at 14235 Kellywood Lane. City Council approved this action on April 28, 2021, under Ordinance 2021-0327. The Homeowner(s) also entered into a contract ("Contractor Agreement") with Planet Three Consulting Corp., as part of the aforementioned Council action, to complete the engineering and construction of the home elevation project described in the Contractor Agreement.

Upon City Council approval of this agreement the Homeowner(s) have agreed to deposit the amount of \$2,145.00 with the City to hold and disburse, as appropriate, to pay for costs associated with the engineering and construction of the elevation project not covered by the Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant ("Non-Eligible Work"). The City will disburse funds to the Contractor as the Homeowner(s) verifies completion of non-eligible grant contracted work.

The "Homeowner Agreement," Attachment F, "Non-Eligible Work Acknowledgement," requires that all Non-Eligible Work performed at the homeowner's property related to the elevation project be contracted and paid for 100% prior to the City's initial Notice to Proceed, to prevent any possible liens or encumbrances. The purpose of this "Deposit Agreement" is to hold the Non-Eligible Work funds in escrow for compliance of the "Non-Eligible Work Acknowledgement," and ensures the Homeowner's Non-Eligible Work will be completed by the Contractor prior to payment.

Homeowner selected non-elevation work:

- Front Porch Footings (required to be done in conjunction with the grant work to avoid a cold joint between the porch foundation and house foundation so the foundation for a future front porch is integrated with the house foundation)

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the "Deposit Agreement" for Non-Eligible Grant Work between the City of Houston and the Homeowner(s) at 14235 Kellywood Lane, Houston, Texas 77079.

FISCAL NOTE:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Carol Ellinger Haddock, written in a cursive style.

11/5/2021

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018-0103 Dated 02-14-2018
Ordinance 2021-0327 Dated 04-28-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

The City of Houston will be depositing these funds.

\$ 2,145.00 - Fund 1021 - Grant Match Fund

Contact Information:

David Wurdlow
Division Manager
832-395-2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Prior Council Action Ordinance 2021-0103	Backup Material
Prior Council Action Ordinance 2021-0327	Backup Material
Finance Approval	Backup Material
SAP Document	Financial Information
Tax and Ownership Documents	Backup Material